

PROJECT No.: TCS/00553/11

CONTRACT NO. DC/2010/02 –
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT IN SHUEN WAN AND SHEK WU WAI

MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT REPORT (No.11) - May 2012

PREPARED FOR KWAN LEE-KULY JOINT VENTURE

**Quality Index** 

Date Reference No. Prepared By Certified by

13 June 2012 TCS00553/11/600/R0138v2

Nicola Hon T.W. Tam (Environmental Consultant) (Environmental Team Leader)

| Ver. | Date         | Description                                    |
|------|--------------|--|
| 1    | 7 June 2012  | First submission                               |
| 2    | 13 June 2012 | Amended against IEC's comments on 12 June 2012 |
|      |              |  |

This report has been prepared by Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting with all reasonable skill, care and diligence within the terms of the Agreement with the client, incorporating our General Terms and Conditions of Business and taking account of the resources devoted to it by agreement with the client. We disclaim any responsibility to the client and others in respect of any matters outside the scope of the above. This report is confidential to the client and we accept no responsibility of whatsoever nature to third parties to whom this report, or any part thereof, is made known. Any such party relies upon the report at their own rick

# ENVIRON

Ref.: DSDSHUWNEM00 0 0407L.12

13 Jun 2012

Drainage Services Department Drainage Projects Division 44 & 45/F., Revenue Tower 5 Gloucester Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong

By Fax (2827 8700) and Post

Attention: Mr. H.K.Chan and Mr. So Chi Ho

Dear Sirs,

Re: Agreement No. DP 01/2010

Services as Independent Environmental Checker for the Drainage Improvement Works in Sha Tin and Tai Po under Contract No. DC/2010/02

Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report for May 2012

Reference is made to Environment Team's submission of the Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report for May 2012 by Email on 7 Jun 2012 (entitled "DC/2010/22 - Monthly Impact EM&A Report (Contract 2) No.11 - May 2012") and the subsequent revision of the report by Email on 13 Jun 2012.

Please be informed that we have no further comment on the captioned revised report. We write to verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 5.4 of EP-303/2008.

Thank you very much for your kind attention and please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely,

Tony Cheng

Independent Environmental Checker

Kwan Lee-Kuly JV

c.c. AUES

Attn: Mr. T. W. Tam

Attn: Mr. W. K. Chan

By Fax: 2959 6079

By Fax: 2674 6688

 $Q: \label{lem:lem:lem:out} Q: \label{lem:lem:out} Q: \label{lem:lem:out} Projects \label{lem:lem:out} DSDSHUWNEM00\_0\_0407L.12.doc$ 



#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

ES.01. This is the 11<sup>th</sup> Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report for designated works of *DSD Contract No. DC/2010/02 - Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai* (hereafter "Contract 2") under Environmental Permit No.EP-303/2008, covering a period from 1 to 31 May 2012 (hereinafter 'the Reporting Period').

#### ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT ACTIVITIES

ES.02. Environmental monitoring activities under the EM&A programme in this Reporting Period are summarized in the following table.

| Issues  | Environmental Monitoring Parameters / Inspection   | Occasions |
|---|--|-----------|
| Construction  | Leq (30min) Daytime – M2, M3 & M4  | 15        |
| Noise   | Leq (30min) Daytime – M1 & AL1   | 10        |
|   | Local Stream Water Sampling - W1 and W2  | 13        |
| Water Quality   | Local Stream Water Sampling - W3 and W4  | 13        |
| Water Quality   | Hydrological characteristics measurement – H1 and H2   | 4         |
|   | Hydrological characteristics measurement – H3 and H4   | 4         |
| Inspection /  | Monthly Environmental Site Inspection and audit by IEC   | 1         |
| Audit   | Regular weekly Environmental inspection by the Contractor, ET and Site Representative Engineer | 5         |
| Ecological Bi- monthly Ecological Monitoring                                |  | 1         |
| Landscape & Visual Bi-weekly Inspection by a registered Landscape Architect |  | 3         |

- ES.03. In this Reporting Period, bi-monthly ecological monitoring in Area under Contract 2 was performed on 31 May 2012.
- ES.04. In this Reporting Period, landscape and visual inspection was carried on **4, 16 and 30 May 2012** and the monthly Landscape & Visual Report (**May 2012**) has been signed by the registered Landscape Architect.

#### BREACH OF ACTION AND LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

ES.05. No exceedance in construction noise monitoring is recorded in this Reporting Period. For water quality monitoring, a total of 74 Action/Limit Level exceedances, namely 34 Action/Limit Level exceedances in dissolved oxygen, 31 Action/Limit Level exceedances in turbidity and 9 Action/Limit Level exceedances in suspended solids were recorded in this Reporting Period. NOEs were issued to notify EPD, IEC, the Contractor and RE. According to construction activities records and mitigation measures provided by KLKVJ, all the exceedances were considered not related to the works under the Project. The statistics of environmental exceedance, NOE issued and investigation of exceedance are summarized in the following table.

| Environmental         | Monitoring                     | Action | Limit | Event & Action |                           |                       |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------|-------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Issues                | 8                              |        | Level | NOE<br>Issued  | Investigation             | Corrective<br>Actions |
| Construction<br>Noise | L <sub>eq(30min)</sub> Daytime | 0      | 0     | 0              | 0                         | 0                     |
|                       | DO                             | 10     | 24    | 34             | Not related               |                       |
| Water Quality         | Turbidity                      | 3      | 28    | 31             | Not related<br>Contract 2 | Not required          |
|                       | SS                             | 1      | 8     | 9              | Contract 2                |                       |
| Hydrological          | Water Flow                     | 0      | 0     | 0              | 0                         | 0                     |
| Characteristics       | Water Depth                    | 0      | 0     | 0              | 0                         | 0                     |

Note: NOE – Notification of Exceedance

# **ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT**

ES.06. No written or verbal complaint was recorded in this Reporting Period.



#### NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

ES.07. No environmental summons or successful prosecutions were recorded in this Reporting Period.

#### REPORTING CHANGE

ES.08. No report changes were made in this Reporting Period.

#### SITE INSPECTION BY EXTERNAL PARTIES

ES.09. No site inspection was undertaken by external parties i.e. EPD or AFCD within the Reporting Period.

# **FUTURE KEY ISSUES**

- ES.10. During wet season, muddy water and other water quality pollutants via site surface water runoff into the local stream Wah Ha River would be the key issue in the forth-coming month. Mitigation measures for water quality should be fully implemented.
- ES.11. As an effective water quality mitigation measure, the rock bund in the de-silting channel should be repaired regularly and ensure the de-silting performance.
- ES.12. On the other hand, construction noise should be other key environmental issue during sheet-piling process. The noise mitigation measures should be necessary to implement in accordance with EM&A Manual stipulation. Dust mitigation measures to avoid fugitive dust emissions from loose soil surface or haul road is also reminded.

DSD Contract No. Contract No. DC/2010/02 - Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai





# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| 1.0        | INTRODUCTION  |    | 1  |
|------------|---|----|----|
|            | PROJECT BACKGROUND  | 1  |    |
|            | REPORT STRUCTURE  | 1  |    |
| 2.0        | PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS AND SUBMISSION |    | 2  |
|            | PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE                 | 2  |    |
|            | CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS   | 2  |    |
|            | SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS                          | 2  |    |
| 3.0        | EM&A PROGRAM REQUIREMENT FOR THE CONTRACT 2                   |    | 3  |
|            | MONITORING PARAMETERS   | 3  |    |
|            | MONITORING LOCATIONS  | 3  |    |
|            | MONITORING FREQUENCY  | 4  |    |
|            | MONITORING EQUIPMENT  | 5  |    |
|            | MONITORING METHODOLOGY  | 6  |    |
|            | DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL                        | 8  |    |
|            | OTHERS MONITORING IMPLEMENTATION FOR THE CONTRACT             | 8  |    |
|            | DETERMINATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS                    | 8  |    |
|            | EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION   | 9  |    |
|            | METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION                                    | 9  |    |
| 4.0        | IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS                                     |    | 10 |
|            | MONITORING RESULTS SHARING                                    | 10 | )  |
|            | RESULTS OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING                      | 10 | )  |
|            | RESULTS OF LOCAL STREAM WATER QUALITY MONITORING              | 10 | )  |
|            | RESULTS OF HYDROLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS MONITORING            | 12 | 2  |
|            | RESULTS OF ECOLOGICAL MONITORING                              | 13 | ;  |
| <b>5.0</b> | WASTE MANAGEMENT  |    | 14 |
|            | RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES                                   | 14 |    |
| 6.0        | SITE INSPECTION   |    | 15 |
|            | REGULAR SITE INSPECTION AND MONTHLY AUDIT                     | 15 | i  |
|            | LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL INSPECTION                               | 15 | í  |
| <b>7.0</b> | ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE                    |    | 18 |
|            | ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION              | 18 | 3  |
| 8.0        | IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES                  |    | 19 |
| 9.0        | IMPACT FORCAST  |    | 23 |
|            | CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES FOR THE FORTH-COMING MONTH            | 23 |    |
|            | KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH                               | 23 | ;  |
| 10.0       | CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENTATIONS                               |    | 24 |
|            | CONCLUSIONS   | 24 |    |
|            | RECOMMENDATIONS   | 24 |    |



# **LIST OF TABLES**

| Table 2-1 | STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS                             |
|-----------|--|
| TABLE 3-1 | SUMMARY OF MONITORING PARAMETERS   |
| TABLE 3-2 | DESIGNATED MONITORING LOCATIONS OF THE EM&A PROGRAMME                    |
| TABLE 3-3 | MONITORING EQUIPMENT USED IN EM&A PROGRAM                                |
| TABLE 3-4 | TESTING METHOD AND DETECTION LIMIT OF SUSPENDED SOLIDS                   |
| TABLE 3-5 | ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR CONSTRUCTION NOISE                           |
| TABLE 3-6 | ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR WATER QUALITY                                |
| TABLE 3-7 | ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR HYDROLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS                 |
| TABLE 4-1 | SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING RESULTS, dB(A)                  |
| TABLE 4-2 | WATER QUALITY RESULTS SUMMARY IN REPORTING PERIOD                        |
| TABLE 4-3 | STATISTICS WATER QUALITY EXCEEDANCE IN THE REPORTING PERIOD              |
| TABLE 4-4 | DETAILED MONITORING RESULTS OF HYDROLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT H3 AND H4 |
| TABLE 4-5 | SUMMARIZED HYDROLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WATER DEPTH, M                |
| TABLE 4-6 | SUMMARIZED HYDROLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AVERAGE VOLUMETRIC FLOW RATE  |
|           | $(Q), M^3/S$   |
| TABLE 5-1 | SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF INERT C&D MATERIALS                             |
| TABLE 5-2 | SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF C&D WASTES                                      |
| TABLE 6-1 | SITE INSPECTION OF OBSERVATIONS – FINDINGS AND DEFICIENCIES              |
| TABLE 6-2 | LANDSCAPE & VISUAL INSPECTION OF OBSERVATIONS                            |
| TABLE 7-1 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS                          |
| TABLE 7-2 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMONS                             |
| Table 7-3 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROSECUTION                         |
| TABLE 8-1 | ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES  |

# **LIST OF APPENDICES**

| APPENDIX A | SITE LOCATION PLAN OF DSD CONTRACT 1 AND CONTRACT 2 AT SHUEN WAN            |  |  |
|------------|---|--|--|
| APPENDIX B | ORGANIZATION CHART AND THE KEY CONTACT PERSON                               |  |  |
| APPENDIX C | MASTER AND THREE MONTH ROLLING CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS                        |  |  |
| APPENDIX D | ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING LOCATIONS  |  |  |
| APPENDIX E | CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES OF THE MONITORING EQUIPMENT AND CERTIFICATE OF ALS |  |  |
|            | TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD   |  |  |
| APPENDIX F | EVENT AND ACTION PLAN   |  |  |
| APPENDIX G | MONITORING SCHEDULE IN REPORTING PERIOD AND COMING MONTH                    |  |  |
| APPENDIX H | METEOROLOGICAL DATA OF REPORTING PERIOD                                     |  |  |
| APPENDIX I | DATA BASE OF MONITORING RESULT S  |  |  |
| APPENDIX J | GRAPHICAL PLOTS OF IMPACT MONITORING -NOISE, WATER QUALITY AND              |  |  |
|            | HYDROLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS  |  |  |
| APPENDIX K | MONTHLY SUMMARY WASTE FLOW TABLE  |  |  |
| APPENDIX L | INSPECTION AND AUDITING CHECKLIST   |  |  |
| APPENDIX M | MONTHLY LANDSCAPE & VISUAL INSPECTION REPORT                                |  |  |
| APPENDIX N | ECOLOGICAL MONITORING REPORT IN AREA UNDER CONTRACT 2                       |  |  |



#### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

#### PROJECT BACKGROUND

- 1.01 *Kwan Lee-Kuly Joint Venture* (hereinafter 'KLKJV') has been awarded by Drainage Services Department (hereinafter 'DSD') of the Contract No. DC/2010/02 Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai (hereinafter 'the Project'). The Project is scheduled to commence in May 2011 and complete in March 2014 for about 35 months.
- 1.02 The works to be executed under the Project are located in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai. The works mainly comprise construction of about 735 metres long single-cell box culvert along Tung Tsz Road in Shuen Wan, Tai Po and construction of about 15 m long three-cell box culvert in Shek Wu Wai, San Tin.
- 1.03 For the Project, the construction work at Tung Tsz Road Shuen Wan (hereinafter 'the Contract 2') is part of the Drainage Improvement works amongst Shatin and Tai Po and it is defined as a "Designated Project" which controlled under Environmental Permit EP-303/2008. Currently, DSD has another Contract DC/2009/22 (hereinafter 'the Contract 1') ongoing for construction at Shuen Wan working area which under the same Environmental Permit and the updated Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual (hereinafter 'the Updated EM&A Manual'). Both DSD contract's site boundary at Shuen Wan are shown in *Appendix A*. On the other hand, Shek Wu Wai San Tin is a non-designated project work and no environmental monitoring and audit is request to carry out.
- 1.04 In order to effectively implement the environmental protection measures stipulated in the Project Profile (hereinafter 'the PP'), Environmental Impact Assessment Report (hereinafter "the EIAR'), Environmental Permit EP303/2008, a corresponding EM&A Manual have been prepared to outline the environmental monitoring and auditing (hereinafter 'the EM&A') programme undertake for the Contracts 1 and 2.
- 1.05 KLKJV has commissioned Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting (AUES) as an independent environmental team (hereinafter 'the ET') to implement the EM&A program for the environmental protection of the Project. Due to the construction of Contracts 1 and 2 carry out is just about the time, a Proposal Environmental Monitoring Programme and Methodology (hereinafter the "PEMPM") was prepared and submitted to describe EM&A programme would be undertaken during construction period of the Contract 2.
- 1.06 The baseline monitoring of EM&A program has been performed by the Contract 1 ET. Although Action and Limit levels of environmental performance criteria have established by the Contract 1 ET, the Action/Limit levels re-establishment to use the Contract 2 was conducted by the Contract 2 ET. The re-established environment performance criteria has accepted by the IEC and also submitted to the EPD seek for endorsement.
- 1.07 This is the 11<sup>th</sup> Monthly EM&A Report for Contract 2 presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from 1 to 31 May 2012.

#### REPORT STRUCTURE

1.08 The Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report is structured into the following sections:-.

SECTION 2 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS AND SUBMISSION

SECTION 3 EM&A PROGRAM REQUIREMENT FOR THE PROJECT

SECTION 4 IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS

SECTION 5 WASTE MANAGEMENT

SECTION 6 SITE INSPECTIONS

SECTION 7 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS AND NON-COMPLIANCE

SECTION 8 IMPLEMENTATION STATUES OF MITIGATION MEASURES

SECTION 9 IMPACT FORECAST

SECTION 10 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION



# 2.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS AND SUBMISSION PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE

2.01 Organization structure and contact details of relevant parties with respect to on-site environmental management are shown in *Appendix B*.

#### **CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS**

- 2.02 The master and three month rolling construction programs are enclosed in *Appendix C* and the major construction activities undertaken at Tung Tsz Road, Shuen Wan in this report period are listed below:-
  - Laying of rockfill for Bays 38 to 39
  - Laying of blinding for Bays 38 to 39
  - Erection of formwork at Bay35, 37, 38 & 39
  - Fixing of reinforcement at Bay 35, 36, 37, 38 & 39
  - Concrete casting at Bay 35, 37, 38 & 39
  - Removal 2<sup>nd</sup> layer of railing and strut for Bay 35, 36, 37 & 38

#### SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS

2.03 Summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project in this Reporting Period is presented in *Table 2-1*.

Table 2-1 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits

| Item | Description   | License/Permit Status           |
|------|---|---------------------------------|
| 1    | IAIT Pollution Control (Construction Dilst)                               | Notified EPD on 17 October 2011 |
|      | Chemical Waste Producer Registration (WPN5213-727-K2972-02)               | Approved on 28 October 2011     |
| 3    | Water Pollution Control Ordinance (Discharge License)<br>WT00009528-2011  | Valid to 31 July 2016           |
| 4    | Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste (Account No.: 7012838) | Effective                       |

- 2.04 The "Proposal Environmental Monitoring Programme and Methodology (R0006 Version 2)" was set out in accordance with the Updated Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual. It was approved by the ER and agreed with the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) and submitted to the EPD for endorsement.
- 2.05 For Contract 2 of the Project, no Baseline Monitoring Report was issued by the ETL. However, a new set of the Action/ Limit levels as used to Contract 2 were proposed by ET. It had been accepted by the IEC and also submitted to the EPD seek for endorsement.



# 3.0 EM&A PROGRAM REQUIREMENT FOR THE CONTRACT 2

3.01 The EM&A requirements set out in the PP, EIAR, Environmental Permit EP303/2008 (hereinafter 'the EP'), and the associated updated EM&A Manual, are presented below sub-section.

#### MONITORING PARAMETERS

3.02 According to the EIAR and the updated EM&A Manual, The monitoring parameters of each environmental aspect summarized in *Table 3-1* will be performed as under the Project.

**Table 3-1 Summary of Monitoring Parameters** 

| Environmental<br>Aspect         | Parameters   |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Construction<br>Noise           | <ul> <li>A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (30min) (hereinafter 'Leq(30min)' during the normal working hours; and</li> <li>A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (5min) (hereinafter 'Leq(5min)' for construction work during the restricted hours.</li> </ul> |  |  |
| Water Quality                   | In Situ     Measurement     Laboratory     Analysis  | Temperature, Dissolved Oxygen, Dissolved Oxygen<br>Saturation, pH and Turbidity<br>Suspended Solids (hereinafter 'SS') |  |
| Hydrological<br>Characteristics | The water flow and depth measurement onsite  |  |  |
| *Ecology                        | Monitor and audit the proper implementation of mitigation measures stipulated in EIA report and the updated EM&A Manual  |  |  |
| Landscape & Visual              | Inspect and audit the implementation and maintenance of landscape and visual mitigation measures   |  |  |

Remarks: \* the monitoring is carried out by IEC

#### MONITORING LOCATIONS

3.03 Monitoring locations have been proposed in the updated EM&A Manual. Graphic plot to show in *Appendix D* and summarized in *Table 3-2*.

Table 3-2 Designated Monitoring Locations of the EM&A Programme

| Aspect        | <b>Location ID</b> | Address  |
|---------------|--------------------|--|
|               | M1                 | 14, Shuen Wan Chim Uk                                  |
| Construction  | AL1                | Joint Village Office for Villages in Shuen Wan, Tai PO |
| Noise         | M2                 | 150, San Tau Kok                                       |
| Noise         | M3                 | 31, Wai Ha   |
|               | M4                 | Block 15, T rèasure Spot Garden                        |
|               |                    | Between the Shuen Wan Marsh and ECA                    |
|               | <sup>(#)</sup> W1  | • Co-ordinates: E839301, N836386                       |
|               |                    | • Existing River Bed Level: +1.75mPD).                 |
|               |                    | Between Tolo Harbour and Proposed Penstock             |
|               | W2                 | • Co-ordinates: E839542, N836184                       |
| Water Quality |                    | • Exiting River Bed Level: +1.48mPD)                   |
| water Quarity | ·                  | Upstream of Tung Tze Shan Road                         |
|               | (*) W3             | • Co-ordinates: E838760, N836714                       |
|               |                    | • Exiting River Bed Level: +5.08mPD)                   |
|               | W4                 | Wai Ha Village 29D                                     |
|               |                    | • Co-ordinates: E838865, N836621                       |
|               |                    | • Exiting River Bed Level: +4.05mPD)                   |
|               | H1                 | Between the Shuen Wan Marsh and ECA                    |
| Hydrological  | 111                | • Coordinates: E839306, N836379)                       |
| Trydrological | H2                 | Route 10 Sam Kung Temple                               |
|               |                    | • Coordinates: E839163, N836433                        |



| Aspect      | <b>Location ID</b>  | Address                         |  |
|-------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
|             | НЗ  | Upstream of Tung Tze Shan Road  |  |
|             | 113   | • Coordinates: E838760, N836714 |  |
|             | H4  | Wai Ha Village 29D              |  |
|             | Π4  | • Coordinates: E838865, N836621 |  |
| Ecology     | Areas within 100m of the works boundary under Contract 2                            |                                 |  |
| Landscape & | As within and adjacent to the construction sites and works areas under the Contract |                                 |  |
| Visual      | 2,  |                                 |  |

#### Remarks:

# MONITORING FREQUENCY

3.04 The monitoring frequency and duration as specified in the updated EM&A Manual are summarized below.

# **Construction Noise**

Frequency: Once a week during 0700-1900 on normal weekdays for L<sub>eq(30min)</sub>

If the construction work is undertake at restricted hour, the monitoring frequency of construction noise will be conducted in accordance with the related Construction Noise Permit requirement issued by EPD as follow

- 3 consecutive L<sub>eq(5min)</sub> at restrict hour from 1700 2300;
- 3 consecutive L<sub>eq(5min)</sub> for restrict hour from 2300 0700 next day;
- 3 consecutive L<sub>eq(5min)</sub> for Sunday or public holiday from 0700 1900;

<u>Duration</u>: Throughout the construction period when the major construction activities are undertaken

#### Water Quality

<u>Frequency</u>: Three times a week. The interval between 2 sets monitoring are not less than 36

hours

Duration: During the construction phase of Contract 2 to undertake (in accordance with the

Updated EM&A Manual Section 4.27).

#### Hydrological Characteristics

Frequency: Once per week at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides

<u>Duration</u>: During the construction phase of Contract 2 to undertake; and one year after the

construction is complete as operation phase monitoring (in accordance with the

Updated EM&A Manual Section 4.32).

#### **Ecology**

3.05 In according with Section 6.17 of the Updated EM&A Manual, ecological monitoring should be conducted by the Independent Environmental Checker (hereinafter 'IEC'). Monitoring programme details should be agreed with the Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department (AFCD). Moreover, the IEC should submit reports on the findings of each monitoring trip, and a final report summarizing the monitoring results over the entire monitoring period to AFCD and Environmental Protection Department (EPD). Hence, no monitoring or surveying should be carried out by ET of the Project.

# Landscape & Visual

3.06 According to Section 7.4 of the Updated EM&A Manual, site inspection bi-weekly should be performed to check the implementation and maintenance of landscape and visual mitigation measures whether to full realize.

<sup>(#)</sup> Control Station of Contract 1, however impact station of Contract 2

<sup>(\*)</sup> Control Station of Contract 2



#### MONITORING EQUIPMENT

#### **Noise Monitoring**

3.07 Sound level meter in compliance with the *International Electrotechnical Commission Publications* 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for noise monitoring. The sound level meter shall be checked with an acoustic calibrator. The wind speed shall be check with a portable wind speed meter, which capable to measure wind speed in m/s.

#### **Water Quality Monitoring**

- 3.08 **Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature Measuring Equipment** The instrument should be a portable and weatherproof dissolved oxygen (DO) measuring instrument complete with cable and sensor, and use a DC power source. The equipment should be capable of measuring DO level in the range of 0 20mg L-1 and 0 200% saturation; and temperature of 0 45 degree Celsius.
- 3.09 **pH Meter** The instrument shall consist of a potentiometer, a glass electrode, a reference electrode and a temperature-compensating device. It shall be readable to 0.1 pH in arrange of 0 to 14.
- 3.10 **Turbidity (NTU) Measuring Equipment** The instrument should be a portable and weatherproof turbidity measuring instrument using a DC power source. It should have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0 1000 NTU.
- 3.11 **Water Sampling Equipment** A water sampler should comprise a transparent PVC cylinder, with a capacity of not less than 2 litres, which can be effectively sealed with latex cups at both ends. The sampler should have a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until released by a messenger when the sampler is at the selected water depth.
- 3.12 **Water Depth Detector** A portable, battery-operated echo sounder should be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station. The unit can either be hand held or affixed to the bottom of the work boat.
- 3.13 **Sample Containers and Storage** Water samples for SS should be stored in high density polythene bottles with no preservative added, packed in ice (cooled to 4°C without being frozen).
- 3.14 **Suspended Solids Analysis** Analysis of suspended solids shall be carried out in a HOKLAS or other international accredited laboratory.

# <u>Hydrological Characteristics</u>

- 3.15 **Water Depth Detector** A portable, battery-operated echo sounder shall be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station.
- 3.16 **Stream water flow Equipment** –A portable, battery-operated flow meter should be used for the determination of water flow rate at each designated monitoring location and record in m<sup>3</sup>/s.
- 3.17 The monitoring equipment using for the Project's EM&A program were proposed by the ET and verified by the IEC prior commencement of the monitoring. Details of the equipment used for impact monitoring are listed in *Table 3-3*.

Table 3-3 Monitoring Equipment Used in EM&A Program

| Equipment                     | Model                               |  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Construction Noise            |                                     |  |
| Integrating Sound Level Meter | B&K Type 2238                       |  |
| Calibrator                    | B&K Type 4231                       |  |
| Portable Wind Speed Indicator | Testo Anemometer                    |  |
| Water quality                 |                                     |  |
| Water Depth Detector          | Eagle Sonar                         |  |
| Water Sampler                 | A transparent PVC cylinder / bucket |  |



| Equipment                    | Model   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Thermometer & DO meter       | DO Meter YSI 55 or YSI Sonde 6820 / 650MDS              |
| pH meter                     | Extech EC500 or YSI Sonde 6820 / 650MDS                 |
| Turbidimeter                 | Hach 2100Q or YSI Sonde 6820 / 650MDS                   |
| Sample Container             | High density polythene bottles (provided by laboratory) |
| Storage Container            | 'Willow' 33-litre plastic cool box                      |
| Suspended Solids             | HOKLAS-accredited laboratory (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty   |
| Suspended Sonds              | Ltd)  |
| Hydrological Characteristics |   |
| Water flow meter             | GLOBAL WATER model FP211                                |
| Water Depth Detector         | Eagle Sonar or an appropriate steel ruler or rope with  |
| water Depth Detector         | appropriate weight                                      |

#### MONITORING METHODOLOGY

#### **Noise Monitoring**

- 3.18 Noise measurements were taken in terms of the A-weighted equivalent sound pressure level ( $L_{eq}$ ) measured in decibels (dB). Supplementary statistical results ( $L_{10}$  and  $L_{90}$ ) were also obtained for reference.
- 3.19 Sound level meter as listed in *Table 3-3* are complied with the *International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1)* specifications, as recommended in Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the *Noise Control Ordinance (NCO)*.
- 3.20 During the monitoring, all noise measurements were performed with the meter set to FAST response and on the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level ( $L_{eq}$ ).  $Leq_{(30min)}$  in six consecutive  $Leq_{(5min)}$  measurements were used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 0700-1900 hours on weekdays; and also  $Leq_{(15min)}$  in three consecutive  $Leq_{(5min)}$  measurements is used as monitoring parameter for other time periods (e.g. during restricted hours), if necessary.
- 3.21 During the course of measurement, the sound level meter is mounted on a tripod with a height of 1.2m above ground and placed at the assessment point and oriented such that the microphone is pointed to the site with the microphone facing perpendicular to the line of sight. The windshield is fitted for all measurements. The assessment point is normally set as free-field situation for the measurement.
- 3.22 Prior to noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter is checked by an acoustic calibrator which generated a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. The checking was performed before and after the noise measurement.

## **Water Quality**

- 3.23 Water quality monitoring are conducted at the depth below:-
  - Three depths: 1m below water surface, 1m above river bed and at mid-depth when the water depth exceeds 6m, or
  - If the water depth is between 3m and 6m, two depths: 1m below water surface and 1m above river bed, and or
  - If the water depth is less than 3m, 1 sample at mid-depth is taken
- 3.24 Water depths are determined prior to measurement and sampling, using a portable battery operated depth detector, brand named 'Eagle Sonar', if the depths exceed 1.5 meter. If the depth between 1.5 meter and 1 meter, plastic tape measurement tied with appropriate weight are used the depth estimation. For the depth well below 1 meter, an appropriate steel ruler or rope with appropriate weight are used for the depth measurement.
- 3.25 A transparent PVC cylinder, with a capacity of not less than 2 litres, is used for water sampling.



The water sampler is lowered into the water body at a predetermined depth. The trigger system of the sampler is activated with a messenger and opening ends of the sampler are closed accordingly then the sample of water is collected. If the water depth is less than 500mm, a water bucket is be used as a water sampler to minimize the possibility of the latching system disturbing sediment during water sampling

- 3.26 A portable YSI 55 DO Meter or or YSI Sonde 6820 / 650MDS is used for in-situ DO measurement. The DO meter is capable of measuring DO in the range of 0 20 mg/L and 0 200 % saturation and checked against water saturated ambient air on each monitoring day prior to monitoring. Although the DO Meter automatically compensates ambient water temperature to a standard temperature of 20°C for ease of comparison of the data under the changing reality, the temperature readings of the DO Meter are be recorded in the field data sheets. The equipment calibration is performed on quarterly basis.
- 3.27 A portable Extech EC500 pH Meter or or YSI Sonde 6820 / 650MDS is used for in-situ pH measurement. The pH meter is capable of measuring pH in the range of 0 14 and readable to 0.1. Standard buffer solutions of pH 7 and pH 10 are used for calibration of the instrument before and after measurement. The equipment calibration is performed on quarterly basis.
- 3.28 A portable Hach 2100Q Turbidity Meter or or YSI Sonde 6820 / 650MDS is be used for in-situ turbidity measurement. The turbidity meter is capable of measuring turbidity in the range of 0 1000 NTU. The equipment calibration is performed on quarterly basis.
- 3.29 Water samples are contained in screw-cap PE (Poly-Ethylene) bottles, which are provided and pretreated and 'PE' (Poly-Ethylene) sampling bottles provided and pre-treated according to corresponding analytical requirements. Where appropriate, the sampling bottles are rinsed with the water to be contained. Water sample is then transferred from the sampler to the sample bottles.
- 3.30 One liter or 500 mL water sample are collected from each depth for SS determination. The collected samples are stored in a cool box maintained at 4°C and delivered to laboratory upon completion of the sampling by end of each sampling day.
- 3.31 All water samples are analyzed with Suspended Solids (SS) as specified in the updated *EM&A Manual* by a local HOKLAS-accredited testing laboratory (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd HOKLAS registration no. 66). SS are determined by the laboratory upon receipt of the water samples using HOKLAS accredited analytical method. The detection limits and testing method are shown below in *Table 3-4*. The certificate of ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd is provided in *Appendix E*.

Table 3-4 Testing Method and Detection limit of Suspended Solids

| Determinant     | Testing Method   | Detection<br>Limit |
|-----------------|--|--------------------|
| Suspended solid | Determination use HOKLAS accredited analytical methods namely ALS Method EA-025 (based on APHA 2540 D) | 2mg/L              |

#### **Hydrological Characteristics**

- 3.32 A portable, water flow meter, brand named "GLOBAL WATER model FP211" are used to determine the water current flow at the designated monitoring stations. A water flow velocity is measured at mid depth of current water body or 0.5m below water level.
- 3.33 Water depths are determined prior to measurement, using a portable battery operated depth detector, brand named 'Eagle Sonar', if the depths exceed 1.5 meter. If the depth between 1.5 meter and 1 meter, plastic tape measurement tied with appropriate weight are used the depth estimation. For the depths well below 1 meter, an appropriate steel ruler or rope with appropriate weight are used for the depth measurement.



# DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL

- 3.34 The impact monitoring data are handled by the ET's systematic data recording and management, which complies with in-house Quality Management System. Standard Field Data Sheets (FDS) are used in the impact monitoring program.
- 3.35 The monitoring data recorded in the equipment e.g. noise meter and Multi-parameter Water Quality Monitoring System are downloaded directly from the equipment at the end of each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data are input into a computerized database properly maintained by the ET. The laboratory results are input directly into the computerized database and QA/QC checked by personnel other than those who input the data. For monitoring activities require laboratory analysis, the local laboratory follows the QA/QC requirements as set out under the HOKLAS scheme for all laboratory testing.

#### OTHERS MONITORING IMPLEMENTATION FOR THE CONTRACT

# **Ecology**

3.36 Ecological monitoring and reporting should be performed by IEC. No equipment and procedure are presented in the EM&A Monthly Report.

#### Landscape and Visual

3.37 A registered Landscape Architect as member of the ET is employed by the Contractor to undertake site inspection. Site inspection will undertake at least once every two weeks throughout the construction period to ensure compliance with the intended aims of the mitigation measures are proposed in the EIA and the updated EM&A Manual, implemented by the Contractor.

#### DETERMINATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

3.38 The re-established performance criteria for construction noise, water quality and hydrological, namely Action and Limit levels is used for Contract 2 are listed in *Tables 3-5*, *3-6*, and *3-7*.

Table 3-5 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

| Location               | Time Period  | Action Level in dB(A)   | Limit Level in dB(A) |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------|
|                        | Daytime<br>0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays                                  | When one                | 75* dB(A)            |
| M1, AL1,<br>M2, M3, M4 | 1900 – 2300 on all days and 0700 – 2300 on general holidays (including Sundays | documented complaint is | 60/65/70 dB(A)**     |
|                        | 2300 – 0700 on all days  | received                | 45/50/55 dB(A)**     |

Note: \* Reduces to 70dB(A) for schools and 65dB(A) during the school examination periods.

Table 3-6 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

| Downwater               | Performance  | I     | mpact Station | n     |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------|---------------|-------|
| Parameter               | Criteria     | W1    | W2            | W4    |
| DO Concentration (mg/L) | Action Level | 7.27  | 7.26          | 9.27  |
| DO Concentration (mg/L) | Limit Level  | 7.05  | 6.44          | 7.98  |
| ~II                     | Action Level | NA    | NA            | NA    |
| pН                      | Limit Level  | 6 - 9 | 6 - 9         | 6 - 9 |
| Turkidity (NTII)        | Action Level | 4.77  | 2.46          | 3.32  |
| Turbidity (NTU)         | Limit Level  | 5.26  | 3.42          | 4.52  |
| Suspended Solids (mg/L) | Action Level | 9.73  | 8.89          | 6.98  |
| Suspended Solids (mg/L) | Limit Level  | 10.77 | 9.75          | 7.66  |

Notes:

<sup>\*\*</sup> To be selected based on the Area Sensitivity Rating of A/B/C, and the conditions of the applicable CNP(s) must be followed



- The proposed Action/Limit Levels of DO are established to be used 5%-ile/1%-ile of all the baseline data;
- The proposed Action/Limit Levels of Turbidity and SS are established to be used 95%-ile/99%-ile of all the baseline data;
- For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occur is when monitoring result lower than the action/limit levels;
- For turbidity and SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs is when monitoring result higher than the limits; and
- For pH, non-compliance of the quality limit occur is when monitoring result lower than 6 and higher than 9; and
- All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and the EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered necessary

Table 3-7 Action and Limit Levels for Hydrological Characteristics

| Domonoston                       | Acceptance   | Monitorin  | g Station  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Parameter                        | Criteria     | H1   | H2   |  |  |
| Water Depth                      | Action Level | 0.08 (80% of baseline water depth)                                       | 0.40 (80% of baseline water depth)                                       |  |  |
| (m)                              | Limit Level  | 0.06 (60% of baseline water depth)                                       | 0.30 (60% of baseline water depth)                                       |  |  |
| Volumetric                       | Action Level | 120% of control station's water flow rate on the same day of measurement | 120% of control station's water flow rate on the same day of measurement |  |  |
| Flow Rate (Q), m <sup>3</sup> /s | Limit Level  | 140% of control station's water flow rate on the same day of measurement | 140% of control station's water flow rate on the same day of measurement |  |  |

- 3.39 The locations H3 and H4 are a reference measurement point in order to monitor any changes in the hydrological characteristics of Wai Ha River arising from the work Contract 2 to affect the Shuen Wan Marsh.
- 3.40 Should non-compliance of the environmental quality criteria occurs, remedial actions will be triggered according to the Event and Action Plan enclosed in *Appendix F*.

#### **EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION**

- 3.41 The sound level meter and calibrator are calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme in yearly basis.
- 3.42 All the water quality monitoring equipment such as the DO, pH and Turbidity meters are calibrated by HOKLAS accredited laboratory of three month intervals.
- 3.43 A portable, water flow meter, brand named "GLOBAL WATER model FP211" is calibrated in yearly basis.
- 3.44 All updated calibration certificates of the monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring program in this Reporting Period are attached in *Appendix E*.

# METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION

3.45 The meteorological information during the construction phase is obtained from Tai Po and Shatin Stations of the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO). The meteorological data during the impact monitoring days are summarized in *Appendix H* 



#### 4.0 IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS

4.01 The monitoring schedule had been issued to relevant parties before each Reporting Period which presented in *Appendix G*. The works undertaken during the Reporting Period are illustrated in *Appendix C*. The monitoring results are presented in the following sub-sections.

#### MONITORING RESULTS SHARING

4.02 Environmental Permit EP-203/2008 was issued on 25 February 2008 by EPD which adopted for both Contracts 1 and 2 of DSD construction at Shuen Wan. Also, the EM&A programme of both contracts are undertaken in accordance with the same updated EM&A Manual which has to be carried out during construction period. According to the updated EM&A manual, designated monitoring Locations M1 and AL1 for noise monitoring stations, Locations W1 and W2 for water quality monitoring stations, and Locations H1 and H2 for hydrological measurement are requested to perform at both Contracts 1 and 2. Since Contract 1 has already commenced in January 2011, those results measured by Contract 1 would be shared for the Contract 2. This recommendation has been accepted by IEC and submitted to EPD.

#### RESULTS OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

4.03 In this Reporting Period, the noise monitoring results at the designated locations M1, AL1, M2, M3 and M4 are summarized in *Table 4-1*. The detail monitoring data are presented in *Appendix I*.

**Table 4-1** Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results, dB(A)

| Date        |                   |                    | $L_{eq(30min)}(dB(A)$ |                   |                   |
|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Date        | M1 <sup>(#)</sup> | AL1 <sup>(#)</sup> | M2 <sup>(*)</sup>     | M3 <sup>(*)</sup> | M4 <sup>(*)</sup> |
| 2-May-12    | 61.0              | 66.9               | 64.9                  | 68.1              | 71.6              |
| 7-May-12    |                   |                    | 64.9                  | 60.4              | 61.2              |
| 9-May-12    | 59.8              | 64.8               |                       |                   |                   |
| 14-May-12   |                   |                    | 66.5                  | 64.5              | 56.3              |
| 16-May-12   | 63.0              | 66.5               |                       |                   |                   |
| 21-May-12   |                   |                    | 65.9                  | 67.6              | 61.9              |
| 23-May-12   | 70.0              | 64.9               |                       |                   |                   |
| 28-May-12   |                   |                    | 68.0                  | 67.9              | 56.6              |
| 30-May-12   | 63.5              | 65.7               |                       |                   |                   |
| Limit Level |                   |                    | >75 dB(A)             |                   |                   |

#### Remarks:

- (#) The monitoring is undertaken under façade situation. No façade correction is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.
- The monitoring is undertaken under free field situation. A façade correction of +3 dB(A) has been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines
- 4.04 The sound meter was set in a free field situation at the designated monitoring locations M2, M3 and M4, therefore, a façade correction of +3 dB(A) has been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines. For Location A1 and AN1, the monitoring is undertaken under façade situation. No façade correction is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.
- 4.05 No noise complaint (which is an Action Level exceedance) was received in this Reporting Period. As shown in *Table 4-1*, all the noise monitoring result are well below 75dB(A) and no Action or Limit Level exceedance was triggered during this Reporting Period. The graphical plot is shown in *Appendix J*.

#### RESULTS OF LOCAL STREAM WATER QUALITY MONITORING

4.06 In this Reporting Period, **13** sampling days were performed at designated measurement Points W1 W2, W3 & W4 for local stream water quality monitoring. The monitoring results including in-situ measurements and laboratory testing results are provided in *Appendix I*. The graphical plots are shown in *Appendix J*.



4.07 Monitoring results of 3 key parameters: dissolved oxygen (DO), turbidity and suspended solids in this Reporting Period, are summarized in *Table 4-2*.

Table 4-2 Water Quality Results Summary in Reporting Period

| Sampling  |             | DO (ı       | mg/L) |             |             | Turbidit    | ty (NTU | ()           | SS (mg/L)    |              |       |              |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------------|
| date      | W1          | W2          | W3*   | W4          | W1          | W2          | W3*     | W4           | W1           | W2           | W3*   | W4           |
| 2-May-12  | <u>6.35</u> | <u>6.00</u> | 5.38  | <u>5.61</u> | <u>20.8</u> | <u>15.8</u> | 1.60    | 3.13         | 7.00         | 8.80         | 2.00  | 4.00         |
| 4-May-12  | <u>6.59</u> | 6.59        | 4.80  | <u>5.29</u> | <u>20.5</u> | <u>23.8</u> | 3.34    | 3.19         | <u>14.00</u> | 7.60         | 12.00 | 3.00         |
| 7-May-12  | <u>6.68</u> | 6.89        | 4.67  | <u>5.24</u> | 2.4         | <u>11.6</u> | 1.62    | 2.58         | 6.20         | 7.60         | 2.00  | 3.00         |
| 9-May-12  | <u>5.31</u> | 6.62        | 4.50  | <u>5.57</u> | <u>9.4</u>  | <u>16.1</u> | 1.97    | 3.35         | 10.00        | <u>11.00</u> | 2.00  | 4.00         |
| 11-May-12 | <u>6.83</u> | 7.24        | 5.12  | <u>5.77</u> | <u>8.1</u>  | <u>13.2</u> | 2.00    | 3.50         | 2.60         | 7.80         | 5.00  | 3.00         |
| 14-May-12 | <u>6.75</u> | 6.56        | 5.04  | <u>5.33</u> | 3.1         | <u>13.5</u> | 1.41    | 2.02         | 2.00         | 4.20         | 2.00  | 2.00         |
| 16-May-12 | <u>6.9</u>  | 6.93        | 5.36  | <u>5.31</u> | <u>8.5</u>  | <u>16.1</u> | 2.27    | 3.27         | 4.20         | 6.00         | 4.00  | 3.00         |
| 18-May-12 | <u>6.5</u>  | 7.73        | 4.94  | <u>5.51</u> | <u>5.6</u>  | 3.35        | 37.85   | <u>55.00</u> | <u>18.00</u> | <u>78.00</u> | 49.00 | <u>53.00</u> |
| 21-May-12 | 7.15        | 7.33        | 5.27  | <u>5.32</u> | <u>16.4</u> | <u>18.1</u> | 7.95    | <u>4.82</u>  | <u>11.00</u> | <u>11.00</u> | 6.00  | 5.00         |
| 23-May-12 | <u>6.91</u> | 7.31        | 5.08  | <u>5.31</u> | <u>6.6</u>  | <u>7.4</u>  | 16.90   | <u>5.93</u>  | 1.20         | 5.00         | 35.00 | <u>8.00</u>  |
| 25-May-12 | <u>6.39</u> | 7.21        | 5.03  | <u>5.18</u> | <u>8.9</u>  | <u>14.5</u> | 7.13    | <u>8.59</u>  | 5.40         | 5.60         | 4.00  | 6.00         |
| 28-May-12 | 7.24        | 7.35        | 5.19  | <u>5.44</u> | <u>13.6</u> | <u>14.8</u> | 8.60    | <u>6.75</u>  | 4.60         | 8.00         | 5.00  | 4.00         |
| 30-May-12 | 7.21        | 7.32        | 6.05  | <u>6.38</u> | <u>11.7</u> | <u>8.5</u>  | 5.07    | 2.77         | 6.20         | 5.80         | 3.00  | 3.00         |

- (\*) Control Station
  - Bold and Italic is exceeded Action Level
  - Bold with underline is exceeded Limit Level
- 4.08 During the Reporting Period, field measurements showed that stream water temperatures were within 25.0°C to 32.5°C and pH values within 7.04 to 8.47. Furthermore, salinity measured at W1 and W2 were detected respectively as 0.3 to 20.5 ppt and 2.1 to 21.6 ppt.
- 4.09 A statistics of exceedances for the three parameters: dissolved oxygen (DO), turbidity and suspended solids are shown in *Table 4-3*.

Table 4-3 Statistics Water Quality Exceedance in the Reporting Period

| Station              | DO     |       | Turbidity |       | SS     |       | <b>Total Exceedance</b> |       |
|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| Station              | Action | Limit | Action    | Limit | Action | Limit | Action                  | Limit |
| W1                   | 3      | 10    | 0         | 11    | 1      | 3     | 4                       | 24    |
| W2                   | 7      | 1     | 1         | 12    | 0      | 3     | 8                       | 16    |
| W4                   | 0      | 13    | 2         | 5     | 0      | 2     | 2                       | 20    |
| No. of<br>Exceedance | 10     | 24    | 3         | 28    | 1      | 8     | 14                      | 60    |

- 4.10 As shown in *Table 4-3*, a total of 74 Action/ Limit Level exceedances, namely 34 Action/ Limit Level exceedances in dissolved oxygen, 31 Action/ Limit Level exceedances in turbidity and 9 Action/ Limit Level exceedances in suspended solids were recorded in this Reporting Period. NOEs were issued to notify EPD, IEC, the Contractor and RE upon confirmation of the results.
- 4.11 According to site information provided by the Contractor, the site activities undertaken on site included laying of rockfill for Bays 38 to 39; laying of blinding for Bays 38 to 39; erection of formwork at Bay 35, 37, 38 & 39; fixing of reinforcement at Bay 35, 36, 37, 38 & 39; concrete casting at Bay 35, 37, 38 & 39 and removal 2<sup>nd</sup> layer of railing and strut for Bay 35, 36, 37 & 38.
- 4.12 The construction activities may lead to increase of turbidity or suspended solids levels to the nearby stream by washed out from stockpiles of dusty materials, excavated surface or dusty haul roads. To minimize the impact to the existing stream, precautionary measures such as sedimentation pit and temporary artificial precipitation stream to remove the suspended solids from wastewater to maintain the water quality of downstream. During regular site inspection



with the RE and Contractor, the implemented water quality mitigation measures such as the sedimentation pit and temporary artificial precipitation stream are effective. The precautionary measures have been modified and improved base on the actual situation and advised by RE and ET.

- 4.13 The investigation results for the exceedances are summarized as follows:
  - For the DO exceedances, it is noted that the construction activities comprised none of DO depleting characteristics.
  - Algae grow was observed inside the existing channel during joint site inspection which may affect the water quality such as turbidity and oxygen concentration in stream water. The Contractor has been reminded to clean the accumulated algae regularly in order to maintain the water quality of the existing stream.
  - For the turbidity and SS exceedances, muddy water was observed from upstream after successive heavy rainstorm on 4, 5, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 26, 27 and 28 May and the water quality in the whole stream course was affected.
  - The recent major construction works of the Project are located at downstream of Locations W3 and W4. Therefore, the water quality exceedances at Locations W4 affected by the Project are unlikely.
- 4.14 It is concluded that the exceedances were highly possibly due to the algae grow and muddy water from upstream after rainstorm.
- 4.15 During wet season, KLKJV is reminded to fully implement the required water quality mitigation measures in accordance with the updated EM&A Manual stipulation during construction under the Project. In particular when excavation and the associated box culvert construction works are undertaken near Wai Ha River, all construction wastewater or runoff generated from work area should be treated and drained to the designated discharge point. Moreover, as an effective water quality mitigation measure, the rock bund in the de-silting channel should be repaired regularly and ensure the de-silting performance.

#### RESULTS OF HYDROLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS MONITORING

4.16 In this Reporting Period, hydrological characteristics measurement at were carried out on 4, 11, 18 and 25 May 2012. The monitoring data of H1 and H2 provided by DC/2009/22 is showed *Appendix I*. The detailed H3 and H4 measurement results in this Reporting Period are presented in *Tables 4-4*.

Table 4-4 Detailed monitoring results of hydrological characteristics at H3 and H4

| Date                  | Measurement<br>Time | Tide<br>Condition | River<br>Width<br>(m) | Water<br>Depth<br>(m) | Cut<br>Section<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Velocity<br>Flow Rate<br>(m/s) | Average<br>Volumetric Flow<br>Rate (Q), m <sup>3</sup> /s |  |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Measurement Point: H3 |                     |                   |                       |                       |                                     |                                |   |  |
| 4 Mar. 12             | 15:02               | Flood             | 7.45                  | 0.3                   | 2.2350                              | 0.3                            | 0.671   |  |
| 4-May-12              | 12:24               | Ebb               | 7.45                  | 0.3                   | 2.2350                              | 0.5                            | 1.118   |  |
| 11 Mar. 12            | 12:09               | Flood             | 7.45                  | 0.3                   | 2.2350                              | 0.4                            | 0.894   |  |
| 11-May-12             | 14:34               | Ebb               | 7.45                  | 0.3                   | 2.2350                              | 0.4                            | 0.894   |  |
| 10 Mar. 12            | 14:48               | Flood             | 7.45                  | 0.3                   | 2.2350                              | 0.7                            | 1.565   |  |
| 18-May-12             | 10:19               | Ebb               | 7.45                  | 0.3                   | 2.2350                              | 0.7                            | 1.565   |  |
| 25 Mar. 12            | 9:09                | Flood             | 7.45                  | 0.3                   | 2.2350                              | 0.4                            | 0.894   |  |
| 25-May-12             | 9:29                | Ebb               | 7.45                  | 0.3                   | 2.2350                              | 0.4                            | 0.894   |  |
| Measureme             | ent Point: H4       |                   |                       |                       |                                     |                                |   |  |
| 4 M 10                | 15:09               | Flood             | 2.74                  | 0.4                   | 1.0960                              | 0.5                            | 0.548   |  |
| 4-May-12              | 12:34               | Ebb               | 2.74                  | 0.4                   | 1.0960                              | 0.2                            | 0.219   |  |
| 11 Mar. 12            | 12:19               | Flood             | 2.74                  | 0.4                   | 1.0960                              | 0.2                            | 0.219   |  |
| 11-May-12             | 14:42               | Ebb               | 2.74                  | 0.3                   | 0.8220                              | 0.3                            | 0.247   |  |
| 18-May-12             | 14:56               | Flood             | 2.74                  | 0.4                   | 1.0960                              | 0.4                            | 0.438   |  |



| Date      | Measurement<br>Time | Tide<br>Condition | River<br>Width<br>(m) | Water<br>Depth<br>(m) | Cut<br>Section<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Velocity<br>Flow Rate<br>(m/s) | Average<br>Volumetric Flow<br>Rate (Q), m <sup>3</sup> /s |
|-----------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|           | 10:29               | Ebb               | 2.74                  | 0.4                   | 1.0960                              | 0.3                            | 0.329   |
| 25 May 12 | 9:15                | Flood             | 2.74                  | 0.4                   | 1.0960                              | 0.2                            | 0.219   |
| 25-May-12 | 9:49                | Ebb               | 2.74                  | 0.4                   | 1.0960                              | 0.2                            | 0.219   |

Remarks: Tide information extract from Tai Po Kau Station

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Time</u> | Height(m) | <u>Time</u> | Height(m) | <u>Time</u> | Height(m) | <u>Time</u> | Height(m) |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| 4-May-12    | 0138        | 0.8       | 0828        | 2.0       | 1415        | 0.7       | 2106        | 1.8       |
| 11-May-12   | 0216        | 1.5       | 0608        | 1.2       | 1354        | 2.2       | 1959        | 0.6       |
| 18-May-12   | 0127        | 1.0       | 0838        | 2.0       | 1425        | 0.7       | 2106        | 1.5       |
| 25-May-12   | 0054        | 1.4       | 0424        | 1.1       | 0917        | 2.1       | 1857        | 0.5       |

4.17 Hydrological characteristics results of the all measurement points are summarized in *Tables 4-5* and *4-6*.

Table 4-5 Summarized Hydrological Characteristics of Water Depth, m

| Date      |      | Mid- | Flood |      | Mid-Ebb |      |      |      |
|-----------|------|------|-------|------|---------|------|------|------|
| Date      | H1   | H2   | Н3    | H4   | H1      | H2   | Н3   | H4   |
| 4-May-12  | 0.48 | 0.12 | 0.30  | 0.50 | 0.72    | 0.12 | 0.30 | 0.20 |
| 11-May-12 | 0.36 | 0.24 | 0.30  | 0.20 | 0.12    | 0.12 | 0.30 | 0.30 |
| 18-May-12 | 0.12 | 0.36 | 0.30  | 0.40 | 0.72    | 0.48 | 0.30 | 0.30 |
| 25-May-12 | #    | #    | 0.30  | 0.20 | 0.36    | 0.24 | 0.30 | 0.20 |

<sup>#</sup> No data was provided by ET of Contract 1.

Table 4-6 Summarized Hydrological Characteristics of Average Volumetric flow rate (Q), m<sup>3</sup>/s

| Date      | Mid-Flood |       |      | Mid-Ebb |      |       |      |      |
|-----------|-----------|-------|------|---------|------|-------|------|------|
| Date      | H1        | H2    | Н3   | H4      | H1   | H2    | Н3   | H4   |
| 4-May-12  | 0.3       | 1.5   | 0.67 | 0.55    | 0.6  | 0.3   | 1.12 | 0.22 |
| 11-May-12 | 0.15      | 0.754 | 0.89 | 0.22    | 0.6  | 3.014 | 0.89 | 0.25 |
| 18-May-12 | 0.45      | 1.507 | 1.56 | 0.44    | 0.75 | 2.261 | 1.56 | 0.33 |
| 25-May-12 | #         | #     | 0.89 | 0.22    | 0.3  | 0.754 | 0.89 | 0.22 |

<sup>#</sup> No data was provided by ET of Contract 1.

4.18 To compare the monitoring data between the Reporting Period (rainy season) and baseline monitoring period, the currently water depth and volumetric flow rate has insignificant changed. Furthermore, water depth and water flow rate were found no exceedance in this Reporting Period.

#### RESULTS OF ECOLOGICAL MONITORING

- 4.19 According to updated EM&A Manual Section 6.17, bi-monthly ecological monitoring is conducted by the IEC ENVIRON Hong Kong Limited. In brief, the monitoring tasks include regular check on the retained and transplanted trees and shrubs, monitoring on fauna groups and aquatic fauna within the works area and any ecologically sensitive area within 100 m of the works boundary.
- 4.20 In this Reporting Period, the ecological monitoring in Area under Contract 2 is performed on 31 May 2012. The details monitoring report is presented in *Appendix N*.



#### 5.0 WASTE MANAGEMENT

5.01 Waste management was carried out by an on-site Environmental Officer or an Environmental Supervisor from time to time.

# RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES

- 5.02 All types of waste arising from the construction work are classified into the following:
  - Construction & Demolition (C&D) Material;
  - Chemical Waste;
  - General Refuse; and
  - Excavated Soil.
- 5.03 The quantities of waste for disposal in this Reporting Period are summarized in *Table 5-1* and *5-2* and the Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table is shown in *Appendix K*. Whenever possible, materials were reused on-site as far as practicable.

Table 5-1 Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials

| Type of Waste                                      | Quantity | Disposal Location |
|--|----------|-------------------|
| C&D Materials (Inert) (m <sup>3</sup> )            | 0        | -                 |
| Reused in this Contract (Inert) (m <sup>3</sup> )  | 0        | -                 |
| Reused in other Projects (Inert) (m <sup>3</sup> ) | 0        | -                 |
| Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (m <sup>3</sup> )  | 165      | Tuen Mum Area 38  |

Table 5-2 Summary of Quantities of C&D Wastes

| Type of Waste                           | Quantity | Disposal Location |
|---|----------|-------------------|
| Recycled Metal (kg)                     | 0        | -                 |
| Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing (kg) | 0        | -                 |
| Recycled Plastic (kg)                   | 0        | -                 |
| Chemical Wastes (kg)                    | 0        | -                 |
| General Refuses (m <sup>3</sup> )       | 0        | -                 |

5.04 To control over the site performance on waste management, the Contractor shall ensure that all solid and liquid waste management works are in full compliance with the relevant license/permit requirements, such as the effluent discharge license and the chemical waste producer registration. The Contractor is also reminded to implement the recommended environmental mitigation measures according to the EM&A Manual based on actual site conditions.



#### 6.0 SITE INSPECTION

#### REGULAR SITE INSPECTION AND MONTHLY AUDIT

- According to the Updated Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual, regular site inspection to evaluate the project environmental performance should be carried out during construction phase. Weekly environmental site inspections had been carried out by the Contractor, ET and RE on 2, 10, 16, 23 and 30 May 2012. Also, joint site inspection with the IEC was carried out on 10 May 2012. In this Reporting period, 4 observations and 2 reminders were recorded but no non-compliance was noted.
- 6.02 Observations for the site inspection and monthly audit within this Reporting Period are summarized in *Table 6-1* and weekly inspection checklists are attached in *Appendix L*.

Table 6-1 Site Inspection of Observations – Findings and Deficiencies

| Date      | Findings / Deficiencies  | Follow-Up Status   |
|-----------|--|--|
| 2 May 12  | No adverse environmental impact was observed during site inspection.   | N.A  |
| 10 May 12 | <ol> <li>The rock bund in the de-silting channel was broken by heavy rainstorm, the Contractor was reminded to repair it regularly to ensure the de-silting channel functional properly.</li> <li>Tarpaulin sheet covering on the retaining tree was observed, the contractor was reminded to remove the sheet and erect the protection zone properly.</li> <li>Reminder:         <ul> <li>Water spraying should be applied to the dry haul road or stockpile to minimize dust generation.</li> <li>Stagnant water cumulated in the unused de-silting tank was observed, the contractor was reminded to provide proper mosquito control for the stagnant water on-site.</li> </ul> </li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Item 1 was found to be rectified on 30 May 2012.</li> <li>Tarpaulin sheet hanged on the retaining tree has been removed.</li> </ol> |
| 16 May 12 | 1) The rock bund in the de-silting channel was broken<br>by heavy rainstorm, the Contractor was reminded to<br>repair it regularly to ensure the de-silting channel<br>functional properly.  | Item 1 was found to be rectified on 30 May 2012.   |
| 23 May 12 | 1) The rock bund in the de-silting channel was broken by heavy rainstorm, the Contractor was reminded to repair it regularly to ensure the de-silting channel functional properly.   | Item 1 was found to be rectified on 30 May 2012.   |
| 30 May 12 | • No adverse environmental impact was observed during site inspection.   | Item 1 was found to be rectified on 2 May 2012.  |

#### LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL INSPECTION

- 6.03 In this Reporting Period, landscape and visual inspection was carried on **4**, **16 and 30 May 2012**. The stand-alone of monthly Landscape & Visual Report (**May 2012**) signed by the registered Landscape Architect attach at *Appendix M*.
- 6.04 According to monthly Landscape & Visual Report (May 2012), mitigation measures implemented in Reporting Period list as below:



Table 6-2 Landscape & Visual Inspection of Observations

| Parameter 1 S                          | Observation  | Recommendation  |
|--|--|---|
| Visual Screen                          | • Construction area for Contract 2 has been extended along Tung Tsz Road. Temporary hoardings, in the form of construction barriers, have been erected from west to east parts along   | No specific recommendation is required.   |
|  | Tung Tsz Road and opposite to San Tau Kwok.  No hoardings have been erected along the rest of the proposed works area since neither  |   |
|  | construction works nor any associated preparation works have been commenced.  To the southeast of Jade View Villa and  |   |
|  | adjacent to the current active works area, a demarcated wetland rehabilitation area has been maintained by parties other than the Project Proponent, the Project's Contractor and Sub-contractors since January 2012. No   |   |
| Contaminant /                          | vegetation clearance or any other works were observed within this wetland rehabilitation area.  • A few sections of sedimentation beds with  |   |
| Sediment<br>Control                    | gravels was aligned along the boundary of the active works area to the south of Wai Ha, as observed during the monitoring in May, 2012. These graveled sedimentation beds were not continued and a few sections along this drainage area were aligned with the PVC liner   | <ul> <li>Regular monitoring should be<br/>conducted to ensure no direct<br/>discharge or leakage of<br/>contaminants or any polluted<br/>fluid into the adjacent Wai Ha<br/>River. The Contractor should<br/>maintain appropriate</li> </ul>                              |
|  | only. However, no direct discharge of contaminants or any polluted fluid was observed within these active works areas. The sedimentation beds located from north to south near the retained tree T196 (Macaranga   | sedimentation beds and/or tanks throughout the construction phase.  |
|  | tanarius var. tomentosa) and another aligned from western to eastern parts along Tung Tsz Road and opposite to San Tau Kwok, of which both were installed since March 2012, were maintained appropriately.   |   |
| Pollution<br>Control                   | <ul> <li>As abovementioned, the works to the south of<br/>Tung Tsz Road was about to finish, the<br/>sedimentation beds aligned along the boundary<br/>of the works area to the south of Wai Ha was<br/>removed as observed in May 2012). No<br/>discharge of underground water from the built</li> </ul>  | The Contractor should prevent<br>any contaminants and sediments<br>from entering the sensitive<br>water-based habitats and<br>implement pollution control<br>measures to minimize any   |
|  | twin-cell box culvert was observed. The sedimentation beds located from north to south near the retained tree T196 ( <i>Macaranga tanarius var. tomentosa</i> ) and another aligned from western to eastern parts along Tung Tsz Road and opposite to San Tau Kwok have been   | adverse environmental impacts to the water body. The Contractor should maintain appropriate sedimentation beds and/or tanks throughout the construction phase.  |
|  | <ul> <li>maintained appropriately since March 2012.</li> <li>No direct discharge of polluted water from the active works area into the adjacent Wai Ha River was observed.</li> </ul>  |   |
| Existing Trees<br>within Works<br>Area | <ul> <li>No tree felling work was observed in this month. Clearance of herbaceous vegetation within the fenced active works area located to the southeast of Jade View Villa was observed. Herbaceous vegetation clearance was observed in a new section of area along the pathway from Tung Tsz Road to Treasure Spot Garden II.</li> <li>Most trees proposed to be retained within the Project Area were recorded generally in fair</li> </ul> | • Within the active works area, maintenance of TPZs for the retained trees and the trees to be transplanted should be continued. Trunk base of all retained trees and trees to be transplanted should be kept clear, with no stockpiled soil, construction equipments and |
|  | health conditions. As reported since January   | rubbish allowed around the  |

# DSD Contract No. Contract No. DC/2010/02 - Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai





| Parameter             | Observation  | Recommendation   |
|-----------------------|--|--|
|                       | <ul> <li>2012, a retained tree T180 was still in poor health condition with its canopy being extensively covered by climber. It is suspected that this tree was dead due to natural dieback.</li> <li>The temporary site office close to the leaning, retained tree T190 (Ficus hispida) was relocated. The tree was still found being supported by a wooden stand for anchorage during the monitoring. A TPZ has been established around T190 to protect the tree and restrict access close to the tree. No further deterioration in tree health condition and stability was observed.</li> <li>No significant signs of damage on other existing tree crowns, trunks and roots resulting from the construction works were observed in this monthly monitoring.</li> <li>The three transplanted specimens (Tree No.: PH01, PH02 and PH03) of the protected shrub species of conservation interest Pavetta hongkongensis have remained in fair health condition in Area C under Contract 1 of the Project. Newly regenerated leaves were observed on all three shrubs. The dead specimen (Tree No.: PH04, due to natural dieback) was still remained at its original location and extensively covered by climbing herbs.</li> </ul> | trunk bases and within the TPZs. If necessary, these retained trees or trees to be transplanted shall be watered regularly to maintain their health.  • Disturbance is prohibited in all TPZs. In any practical circumstances, the contractor should follow Section 8 of Annex 4 of the approved Landscape Plan for protecting the existing trees from any potential damages resulting from the construction works. In addition, the Contractor and the Project Proponent should have routine inspection on any tree remedial works conducted by other party on the trees within the Project Area, and close monitoring of the tree stability of the leaning tree T190 (Ficus hispida) located to the south of Wai Ha. If necessary, the Contractor and the Project Proponent have to restrict any access within the tree falling zone of this leaning tree. |
| Construction<br>Light | • No construction light impact to the surrounding villages and to Plover Cove as all construction activities and construction sites are halted at 1800. No construction light at night is provided by the Main Contractor.   | No specific recommendation is required   |

6.05 The next bi-weekly Landscape & Visual Monitoring in **June 2012** is scheduled to be conducted in the week of **11 and 25 June 2012**.



# 7.0 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE

# ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION

7.01 No environmental complaint, summons and prosecution was received in this Reporting Period. The statistical summary table of environmental complaint is presented in *Tables 7-1*, 7-2 and 7-3.

**Table 7-1** Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints

| Donauting David       | Environmental Complaint Statistics |            |                         |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|--|
| Reporting Period      | Frequency                          | Cumulative | <b>Complaint Nature</b> |  |
| July 2011 –April 2012 | 0                                  | 0          | NA                      |  |
| May 2012              | 0                                  | 0          | NA                      |  |

**Table 7-2** Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons

| Donauting Davied      | Environmental Summons Statistics |            |                         |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|--|
| Reporting Period      | Frequency                        | Cumulative | <b>Complaint Nature</b> |  |
| July 2011 –April 2012 | 0                                | 0          | NA                      |  |
| May 2012              | 0                                | 0          | NA                      |  |

**Table 7-3** Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution

| Donauting Davied      | Environmental Prosecution Statistics |            |                  |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------------|--|
| Reporting Period      | Frequency                            | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |  |
| July 2011 –April 2012 | 0                                    | 0          | NA               |  |
| May 2012              | 0                                    | 0          | NA               |  |



#### 8.0 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES

8.01 The environmental mitigation measures that recommended in the Updated Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual covered the issues of dust, noise and waste and they are summarized as follows:

# **Noise Mitigation Measure**

- (a) Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant shall be serviced regularly during the construction program;
- (b) Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and shall be properly maintained during the construction program;
- (c) Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far from NSRs as possible;
- (d) Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;
- (e) Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs;
- (f) Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities;
- (g) Use of quieter plants to carry out the construction tasks proposed for the Project;
- (h) Use about 3.5m high of temporary noise barriers as screened the noisy PMEs to carry out construction of box culvert and site clearance.
- (i) Low Impact Method, such as using PMEs smaller in size and to be enclosed by noise enclosure, should be adopted for the construction of box culvert and pipe laying in Wai Ha; and
- (j) Use of noise enclosure during the works area for pipe laying in Wai Ha.

#### **Dust Mitigation Measure**

- 8.02 Implementation of mitigation measures stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation and good site practices including but not limited to the following:
  - (a) Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved road, with complete coverage, particularly during dry weather;
  - (b) Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty static construction areas and areas close to ASRs;
  - (c) Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site location;
  - (d) Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site;
  - (e) Routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs:
  - (f) Stockpiled excavated materials should be covered with tarpaulin and should be removed offsite within 24 hours to avoid any odour nuisance arising.

#### **Local Stream Water Quality Mitigation Measure**

- (a) Before commencing any site formation work, all sewer and drainage connections shall be sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewers/drains;
- (b) Temporary ditches shall be provided to facilitate run-off discharge into appropriate watercourses, via a silt retention pond. No site run-off shall enter the fishponds at Shuen Wan;
- (c) Sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins shall be provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff to meet the requirements of the Technical Memorandum standard under the Water Pollution Control Ordinance. The design of silt removal facilities shall be based on the guidelines provided in ProPECC PN 1/94. All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures shall be inspected monthly and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation al all times and particularly during rainstorms
- (d) Water pumped out from excavated pits shall be discharged into sill removal facilities;

# DSD Contract No. Contract No. DC/2010/02 - Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai





- (e) During rainstorms, exposed slope/soil surfaces shall be covered by a tarpaulin or other means. Other measures that need to be implemented before, during, and after rainstorms as summarized in ProPECC PN 1/94 shall be followed
- (f) Exposed soil areas shall be minimized to reduce potential for increased siltation and contamination of runoff
- (g) Earthwork final surfaces shall be well compacted and subsequent permanent work or surface protection shall be immediately performed to reduce the potential of soil erosion;
- (h) Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site shall be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms;
- (i) For the construction of the box culvert next to the existing channel of the Wai Ha River, sand bags should be deployed around the boundary of the works trench to prevent muddy water ingress into the adjacent CA or Wai Ha River. Sand bags should also be used to surround the excavated trench. Generally, the sand bags will be placed up to a height 01 300mm to provide adequate allowance for the built-up water level during rainstorm event. With sand bags in place surface runoff will be intercepted and flow to Wai Ha River or collected by the existing drainage system as usual;
- (j) For the construction of the box culvert in the extreme northeast corner of Shuen Wan Marsh Conservation Area sand bags should be deployed along the limit of the works area to prevent muddy water ingress into the CA. Sand bags should be placed to a height 0.1 at least 300mm from ground level and +2.5 mPD (whichever is greater) to provide adequate allowance for the built-up water level during rainstorm events Unpolluted surface runoff within the works area should then be collected and directed into the existing drainage system;
- (k) Sheet-piles, which would be installed around the works trench near the Conservation Area, would be extended above ground level for about 2m to serve as hoardings to isolate the works site;
- (l) Tarpaulin sheets would be used to cover the excavation areas during heavy rainstorms. This would prevent the ingress of rainwater into the trench minimizing the risk of muddy water getting into Wai Ha River and the adjacent Conservation Area;
- (m) Any concrete washing water would be contained inside the works site surrounded by the extended sheet piles. A pump sump at the bottom 0f the trench would be provided to pump any excess water during concrete washing;
- (n) Stockpiling the excavated materials adjacent to the Conservation Area would not be allowed. The excavated materials would be either removed off site immediately after excavation, or stockpile at location(s) away from the Conservation Area. The stockpile locations shall be approved by the site engineer;
- (o) Debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering the Wai Ha River and fish ponds at Shuen Wan. Stockpiles of cement and other construction materials should be kept covered when not being used.
- (p) Oils and fuels should only be used and stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities to prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to nearby water bodies, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity 01 the largest tank The bund should be drained of rainwater after a rain event
- (q) Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site. A licensed contractor would be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance of these facilities:
- (r) The excavation works within the upstream end of the existing river channel of the Wai Ha River for the construction of the proposed box culvert should be carried out in dry condition. Containment measures such as bunds and barriers shall be used within the affected length of the river channel and the excavation works restricted to within an enclosed dry section of the channel. The excavation works within Wai Ha River shall be restricted to the period from October to April



# **Waste Mitigation Measures**

- (a) The Contractor shall observe and comply with the Waste Disposal Ordinance (WDO) and its subsidiary regulations.
- (b) The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval a Waste Management Plan with appropriate mitigation measures including the allocation of an area for waste segregation and shall ensure that the day-to-day site operations comply with the approved waste management plan.
- (c) The Contractor shall minimize the generation of waste from his work. Avoidance and minimization of waste generation can be achieved through changing or improving design and practices, careful planning and good site management.
- (d) The reuse and recycling of waste shall be practised as far as possible. The recycling materials shall include paper/cardboard, timber and metal etc.
- (e) The Contractor shall ensure that Construction and Demolition (C&D) materials are sorted into public fill (inert portion) and C&D waste (non-inert portion). The public fill which comprises soil, rock, concrete, brick, cement plaster/mortar, inert building debris, aggregates and asphalt shall be reused in earth filling, reclamation or site formation works. The C&D waste which comprises metal, timber, paper, glass, junk and general garbage shall be reused or recycled where possible and, as the last resort, disposal of at landfills.
- (f) The Contractor shall record the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites). The Contractor shall use a trip ticket system for the disposal of C&D materials to any designated public filling facility and/or landfill.
- (g) In order to avoid dust or odour impacts, any vehicles leaving a works area carrying construction waste or public fill shall have their load covered.
- (h) To avoid the excessive use of wood, reusable steel shutters shall be used as a preferred alternative to formwork and falsework where possible.
- (i) The Contractor shall observe and comply with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. The Contractor shall apply for registration as chemical waste producer under the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation when chemical waste is produced. All chemical waste shall be properly stored, labeled, packaged and collected in accordance with the Regulation.
- 8.03 KLKJV had been implementing the required environmental mitigation measures according to the Updated Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual subject to the site condition. Environmental mitigation measures generally implemented by KLKJV in this Reporting Period are summarized in *Table 8-1*.

**Table 8-1** Environmental Mitigation Measures

| Issues      | Environmental Mitigation Measures  |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|--|
| Water       | Wastewater were appropriately treated by treatment facilities;                     |  |  |
| Quality     | • Drainage channels were provided to convey run-off into the treatment facilities; |  |  |
|             | and  |  |  |
|             | Drainage systems were regularly and adequately maintained.                         |  |  |
| Air Quality | • Regular watering to reduce dust emissions from all exposed site surface,         |  |  |
|             | particularly during dry weather;   |  |  |
|             | • Frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to   |  |  |
|             | air sensitive receivers;   |  |  |
|             | • Cover all excavated or stockpile of dusty material by impervious sheeting or     |  |  |
|             | sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet;                             |  |  |
|             | Public roads around the site entrance/exit had been kept clean and free from       |  |  |
|             | dust; and  |  |  |
|             | Tarpaulin covering of any dusty materials on a vehicle leaving the site.           |  |  |
| Noise       | • Good site practices to limit noise emissions at the sources;                     |  |  |
|             | • Use of quite plant and working methods;  |  |  |
|             | • Use of site hoarding or other mass materials as noise barrier to screen noise at |  |  |
|             | ground level of NSRs;  |  |  |
|             | • Use of shrouds/temporary noise barriers to screen noise from relatively static   |  |  |
|             | PMEs;  |  |  |
|             | Scheduling of construction works nearly Tung Tsz Road; and                         |  |  |
|             | • Alternative use of plant items within one worksite, where practicable.           |  |  |

# DSD Contract No. Contract No. DC/2010/02 - Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai

11<sup>th</sup> Monthly EM&A Report – May 2012



| Issues                 | Environmental Mitigation Measures   |
|------------------------|---|
| Chemical<br>Management | <ul> <li>Excavated material should be reused on site as far as possible to minimize off-site disposal. Scrap metals or abandoned equipment should be recycled if possible;</li> <li>Waste arising should be kept to a minimum and be handled, transported and disposed of in a suitable manner;</li> <li>The Contractor should adopt a trip ticket system for the disposal of C&amp;D materials to any designed public filling facility and/or landfill; and</li> <li>Chemical waste shall be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.</li> </ul> |
| General                | The site was generally kept tidy and clean.   |

11th Monthly EM&A Report – May 2012



#### 9.0 IMPACT FORCAST

#### CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES FOR THE FORTH-COMING MONTH

- 9.01 Construction activities planned to be carried out next month at Shuen Wan is listed as below:-
  - Construction of box culvert
  - Installation of Sheet Piling
  - Trench Excavation
  - Formwork erection
- 9.02 Three months Rolling Construction Program is attached in *Appendix C*

#### **KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH**

- 9.03 According to construction activities carry out in coming months, key issues to be considered include:
  - Implementation of dust suppression measures at all times;
  - Ensure dust suppression measures are implemented properly;
  - Disposal of empty engine oil containers within site area;
  - Sediment catch-pits and silt removal facilities should be regularly maintained;
  - Management of chemical wastes;
  - Discharge of site effluent to the nearby local stream or storm drainage, stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction area at this area are prohibited;
  - Follow-up of improvement on general waste management issues; and
  - Implementation of construction noise preventative control measures.



#### 10.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENTATIONS

#### **CONCLUSIONS**

- 10.01 This is the 11<sup>th</sup> monthly EM&A report for Contract 2 presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the Reporting Period from 1 to 31 May 2012.
- 10.02 No noise complaint (which is an Action Level exceedance) was received and no construction noise measurement results that exceeded the Limit Level were recorded in this Reporting Period. No NOE or the associated corrective actions were therefore issued.
- 10.03 For water quality monitoring, a total of 74 Action/ Limit Level exceedances, namely 34 Action/ Limit Level exceedances in dissolved oxygen, 31 Action/ Limit Level exceedances in turbidity and 9 Action/ Limit Level exceedances in suspended solids were recorded in this Reporting Period. NOEs were issued to notify EPD, IEC, the Contractor and RE upon confirmation of the results. According to information such as construction activities provided by KLKVJ, all the exceedances are considered not due to the Project.
- 10.04 Furthermore, the hydrological characteristics of water depth and water flow rate were found no exceedance in this Reporting Period.
- 10.05 In this Reporting Period, the ecological monitoring in Area under Contract 2 is performed on 31 May 2012.
- 10.06 No documented complaint, notification of summons or successful prosecution was received.
- 10.07 Weekly environmental site inspections had been carried out by the Contractor, ET and the RE on 2,
   10, 16, 23 and 30 May 2012. Furthermore, joint site inspection with the IEC was carried out on
   10 May 2012. 4 observations and 2 reminders were recorded but no non-compliance was noted during the site inspection. Generally, the Contractor is reminded to improve the de-silting capacity especially in wet season.
- 10.08 In this Reporting Period, landscape and visual inspection was carried on **4**, **16 and 30 May 2012** and the monthly Landscape & Visual Report (**May 2012**) has been signed by the registered Landscape Architect.
- 10.09 No site visit was undertaken by any external party in this Reporting Period.

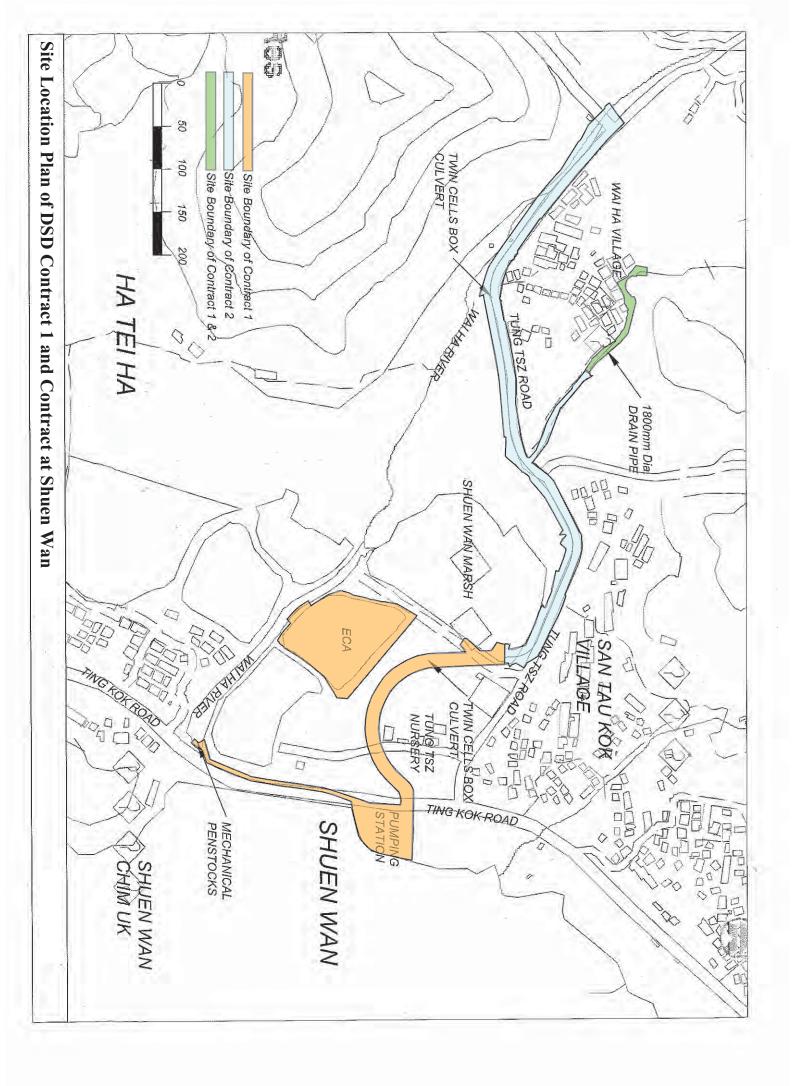
# RECOMMENDATIONS

- 10.10 As excavation works of construction box culvert or a trench, surface runoff or water discharge to local stream course should be key environment aspect issue. The Contractor is reminded that mitigation measures for water quality and ecology should be fully implemented. As an effective water quality mitigation measure, the rock bund in the de-silting channel should be repaired regularly and ensure the de-silting performance.
- 10.11 During wet season, muddy water and other water quality pollutants via site surface water runoff into the local stream Wah Ha River would be the key issue in the forth-coming month. On the other hand, construction noise should be other key environmental issue during sheet-piling process. The noise mitigation measures should be necessary to implement in accordance with EM&A Manual stipulation. Dust mitigation measures to avoid fugitive dust emissions from loose soil surface or haul road is also reminded.
- 10.12 To control the site performance on waste management, the KLKJV shall ensure that all solid and liquid waste management works are fully in compliance with the relevant license/permit requirements, such as the effluent discharge licence and the chemical waste producer registration. KLKJV is also reminded to implement the recommended environmental mitigation measures according to the Updated Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual.



# Appendix A

Site Location Plan (DSD Contract 1 and Contract 2 at Shuen Wan)

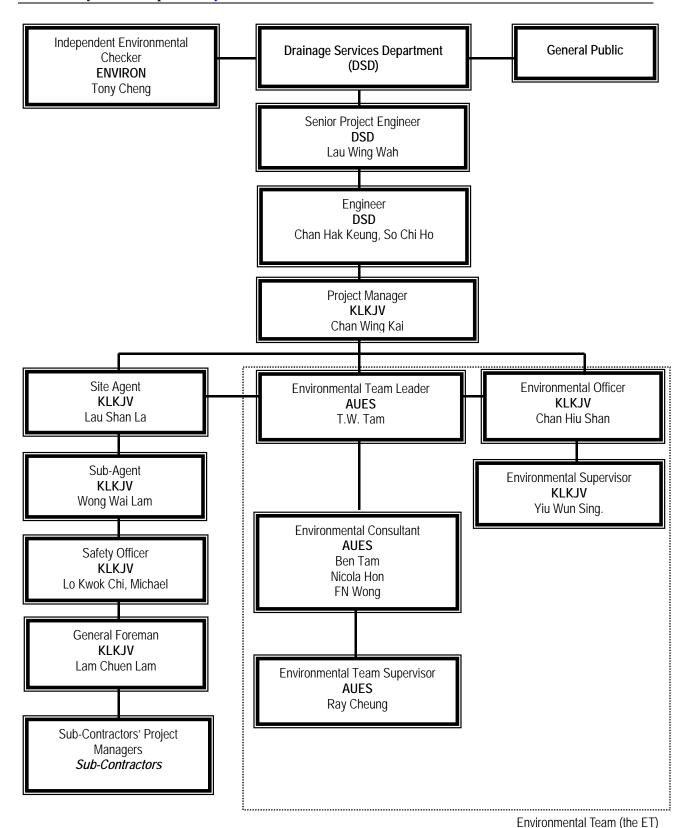




# Appendix B

**Organization Chart and the Key Contact Person** 





**Environmental Management Organization** 



# **Contact Details of Key Personnel**

| Organization | Project Role                         | Name of Key Staff          | Tel No.   | Fax No.   |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| DSD          | Employer                             | Mr. Luk Wai Hung           | 2594 7400 | 2827 8700 |
| DSD          | Senior Engineer                      | Mr. Lau Wing Wah           | 2594 7402 | 2827 8700 |
| DSD          | Engineer                             | Mr. Chan Hak Keung         | 2594 7596 | 2827 8700 |
| DSD          | Engineer                             | Mr. So Chi Ho              | 2594 7356 | 2827 8700 |
| DSD          | Senior Inspector                     | Mr. Tso Si On              | 6778 2708 | 2827 8700 |
| ENVIRON      | Independent Environmental<br>Checker | Mr. Tong Cheng             | 3743-0788 | 3548-6988 |
| KLKJV        | Project Director                     | Mr. Poon Chi Yeung Francis | 2674 3888 | 2674 9988 |
| KLKJV        | Project Manager                      | Mr. Chan Wing Kai          | 2674 3888 | 2674 9988 |
| KLKJV        | Site Agent                           | Mr. Lau Shan La            | 2674 3888 | 2674 9988 |
| KLKJV        | Sub- Agent                           | Mr. Wong Wai Lam,          | 2674 3888 | 2674 9988 |
| KLKJV        | Technical Manager                    | Mr. Yeung Tai Yung         | 9674 9712 | 2674 9988 |
| KLKJV        | Site Forman                          | Mr. Lam Chuen Lam          | 2674 3888 | 2674 9988 |
| KLKJV        | Environmental Officer                | Miss. Chan Hiu Shan        | 2674 3888 | 2674 9988 |
| KLKJV        | Environmental Supervisor             | Mr. Yiu Wun Sing           | 2674 3888 | 2674 9988 |
| AUES         | Environmental Team Leader            | Mr. T.W. Tam               | 2959-6059 | 2959-6079 |
| AUES         | Senior Environmental Consultant      | Mr. Wong Fu Nam            | 2959-6059 | 2959-6079 |
| AUES         | Environmental Consultant             | Miss. Nicola Hon           | 2959-6059 | 2959-6079 |
| AUES         | Environmental Consultant             | Mr. Ben Tam                | 2959-6059 | 2959-6079 |
| AUES         | Environmental Team Supervisor        | Mr. Ray Cheung             | 2959-6059 | 2959-6079 |

# Legends:

DSD (Employer) – Drainage Services Department

DSD (Engineer) – Drainage Services Department

KLKJV (Main Contractor) – Kwan Lee-Kuly Joint Venture

ENVIRON (IEC) - ENVIRON Hong Kong Limited

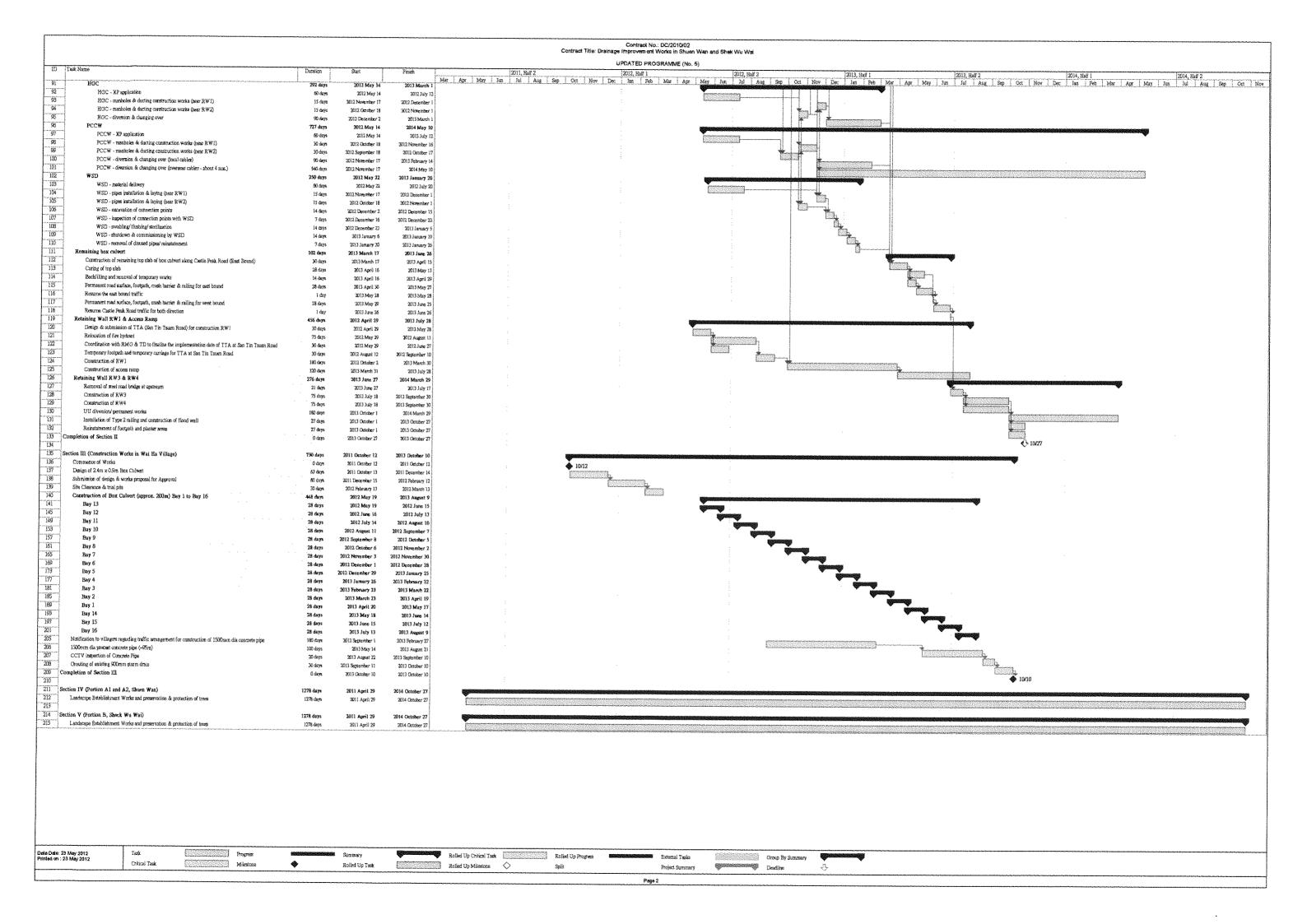
AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting

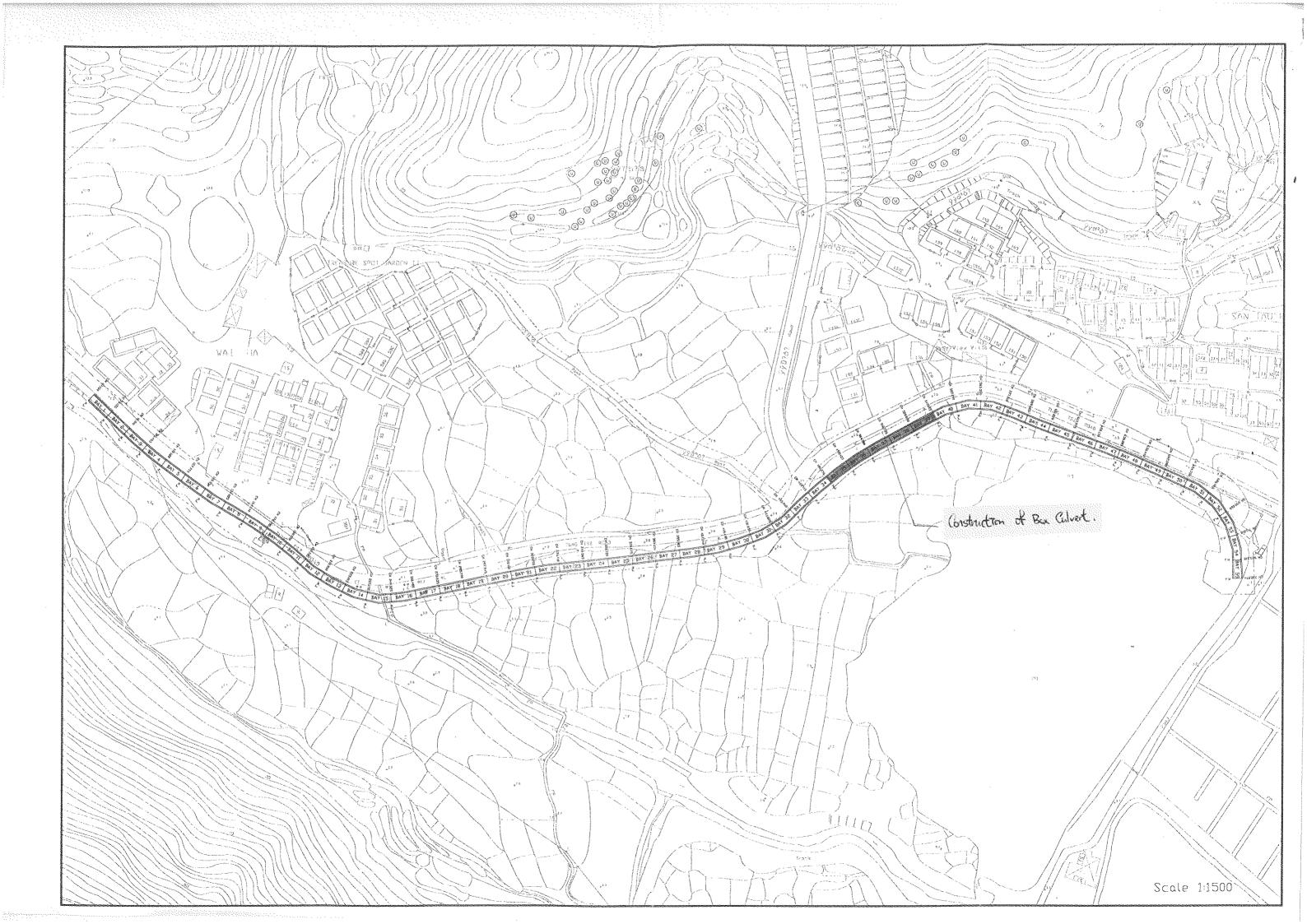


# **Appendix C**

**Master and Three Months Rolling Construction Programs** 

Contract No.: DC/2010/02 Contract Title: Drainage Improvement Works in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wei UPDATED PROGRAMME (No. 5) Duration | 2011, Half 2 | 2012, Half 1 | 2013, Half 2 | 2013, Half 2 | 2014, Half 2 | 2014 Preliminary Works Commencement of Works O days 2011 April 29 2011 April 29 Site Clearance 44 days 2011 April 29 2011 June 11 Record Survey 14 days 2011 June 12 2011 Juste 25 Design & Construction of Hoarding 51 days 2011 May 16 2611 July 5 Signboard (Type B) 2011 July 5 14 days 2011 June 22 Design & Approval of Engineer's Site Office 30 dava 2011 fely 6 2011 August 4 Construction of Engineer's Site Office 60 days 2011 August S 2011 October 3 Pre-construction Condition Survey 2011 May 29 Relocation of Existing Shrings (2 Mos.) 50 days 2011 May 36 2011 July 28 12 Section I (Construction Works in Shuen Wan) 913 days 2011 April 29 2013 October 27 Design of TTA 47 days 2011 April 29 2011 June 14 Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval 30 days 2011 hope 15 2011 July 14 Excavation Fermit 115 days 2017 May 16 2011 Sentember 7 Submission & approval of caluclation & MS for BC (including trench ELS/slope) 58 days 2011 April 29 2011 June 25 Notify EPD on commencement (one month advance notice) 30 days 2011 May 16 2011 June 14 30 days 2031 luke 15 2011 July 14 Utility detection and diversion programm 30 days 2011 June 1 2011 June 30 20 Utilities Diversion 30 days 2011 September 8 2011 October 7 Relocation of fire hydrant 365 days 2012 June I 2013 May 31 22 CLPs overhead pole diversion 157 days 2012 May 1 2012 September 14 Relocation/diversion of light post (near Bay 13) 243 days 2012 July 1 2013 February 28 Relocation/diversion of light rost (new Bay 32). 158 daya 2012 December 5 Construction of Single Cell (approx. 724m) TTB days 2011 August 15 2013 September 36 Intake of Box Culvert 123 days 2012 November 1 2013 February 28 from CH67 to CH127 (Bay 1.2.3.4.5) 136 days 2012 October 16 2013 February 28 from CH127 to CH163 (Bay 6,7.8) RCP 92 days from CH163 to CH200 (Bay 9,10,11) Tollet 92 days 2012 September 15 2012 December 15 - 3n from CH200 to CH260 (Bay 12,13,14,15,16) 107 days 2013 March 1 2013 June 15 from CH250 to CH296 (Bay 17 18 19) 92 days 2013 September 15 from CH296 to CH332 (Bay 20,21,22) completed 103 days 2011 August 15 2011 November 25 from CH392 TO CH392 (Bay 23,24,25,26,27) completed 74 days 2011 November 26 2012 February 7 from CH392 to CH440 (Bay 28.29.30.31) 107 days 2013 March 16 2013 June 30 35 from CH440 to CH476 (Bay 32.33.34) 2013 December 16 2013 March 15 from CH476 to CH536 (Bay 35,36,37,38,39) 144 days 2012 February 8 2012 June 30 37 38 from CH536 to CH536 (Bay 40,41,42,43,44) 107 days 2012 July 1 2012 October 15 from CH596 to CH656 (Bay 45.46.47.48.49) 107 days 2013 March 1 2013 June 15 from CH656 to CH724 (Bay 50.51.52.53.54.55) 107 days 2013 June 15 2013 September 30 40 RCP (above Bay 6) 27 days 2013 October 1 2013 October 27 CCTV Inspection 27 days 2013 October 1 2013 October 27 Installation of Type 2 Railing at Upstream (CH67 to CH240) 2013 August 29 2013 October 27 Landscape Softwork 60 days 2013 August 29 2013 October 27 Completion of Section I 0 days 2013 October 27 2013 October 27 46 Section II (Construction Works in Shek Wu Wai) HOS days 2011 April 29 2014 May 10 Commence of Works 0 cisys 2011 April 29 48 days 2013 April 29 2011 June 15 Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval 60 days 2011 June 16 2011 August 14 Excavation Permit 90 days 2011 May 16 2011 August 13 Temp. Work Design 30 days 2011 July 15 201); August 13 Site Investigation for Utilities 90 days 2011 May 16 2011 August 13 Submit Program for Utilities Diversion 2011 August 14 2011 September 12 Site Clearance and Tree Felling 48 days 2011 May 15 2013 July 2 Implement Stage 1 of TTA t∂ days 2011 August 15 2011 August 24 Temp. Steel Decking and temporary carriageway 102 days 2011 August 25 2011 December 4 Box Culgert Construction 175 days 2011 December 5 2012 May 27 Implement Stage 2 of TTA 2011 December S \$9 60 Construction of Box Culvert along Castle Peak Road (West Bound ) including demolition of ex. BC 43 days 2011 December 6 2012 January 17 Temporary carriageway for stage 3 TTA 33 days 2012 January 18 2012 February 19 Implement Stage 3 of TTA 2012 February 20 2012 February 20 Trial pit for utilities 7 days 2012 February 21 2012 February 27 63 64 Construction of steel footbridge 7 days 2012 February 21 2012 February 27 Installation of seed sheet piles 2012 February 28 2012 March 4 65 Temporary support for utilities 2012 March 11 Dergolish Exisiting Box Culvert (East Bound) 2012 March 12 2012 March 14 Construction of Base Siab & Wall of Box Culvert along Castle Peak Road (East Bound) 30 days 2012 March 15 2012 April 13 Remove Temporary flow diversion 3 days 2012 April 14 2012 April 16 Construction of 3.5m wide top size of box culvert along Castle Peak Road (East Bound) 41 days 2012 April 17 Construction of RW1 wing wall portion 127 days 2012 May 28 2012 October 1 CLP (overhead pole) - settlement of payments by DSD 10 days 2012 May 28 2012.3une 5 CLP (overhead pole) - cable laying 2012 June 7 2012 June 27 CLP (overhead pole) - changing over 14 de**ys** 2012 June 28 CLP (overhead pole) - removal of overhead pole 7 days 2012 July 12 2012 July 18 Retaining wall RW1 - wing wall portion 75 days 2012 July 19 2012 October 1 Construction of RW2 (wing wall) 127 days 2012 May 14 2012 September 17 PCCW - XP application 60 days 2012 May 14 PCCW - demolition of existing joint bow/ cable drawpit 7 days 2022 July 33 2012 July 19 Retaining wall RW2 (wing wall) e days 2012 July 20 2012 September 17 80 Utilities Diversion by UU 727 days 2012 May 14 2014 May 10 CLP (2no. 11kV cables) 259 days 2012 May 14 2013 January 27 82 50 days 2012 May 14 2012 July 12 83 CLP (2 no. 11kV cables) - ducting & cable works (near RW1) 21 days 2012 December 17 2013 January 6 2012 November 17 CLP (2 no. 11kV cables) - ducting & cable works (near R.W2) 21 days 2012 December 7 CLP (3 no. 11kV cables) - changing over 21 days 2013 January 7 2013 Jahuary 27 85 307 days 2012 May 14 2013 March 16 87 NWT - XP application £0 days 2012 May 14 2012 July 12 NWT - manholes & ducting construction works (year RWS) 15 days 2012 December 2 2012 December 16 NWT - manholes & ducting construction works (near RW2) 15 days 2012 November 2 2012 November 15 NWT - diversion & changing over 90 days 2012 December 17 2013 March 16 Data Date: 23 May 2012 Printed on : 23 May 2012 Progress Summary 🦁 Rolled Up Critikal Fask 💹 Roiled Up Progress External Tasks Group By Summary Critical Tas Rolled Up Task Deadline . Rolled Up Milestone 🔷 Split Project Summary Page 1

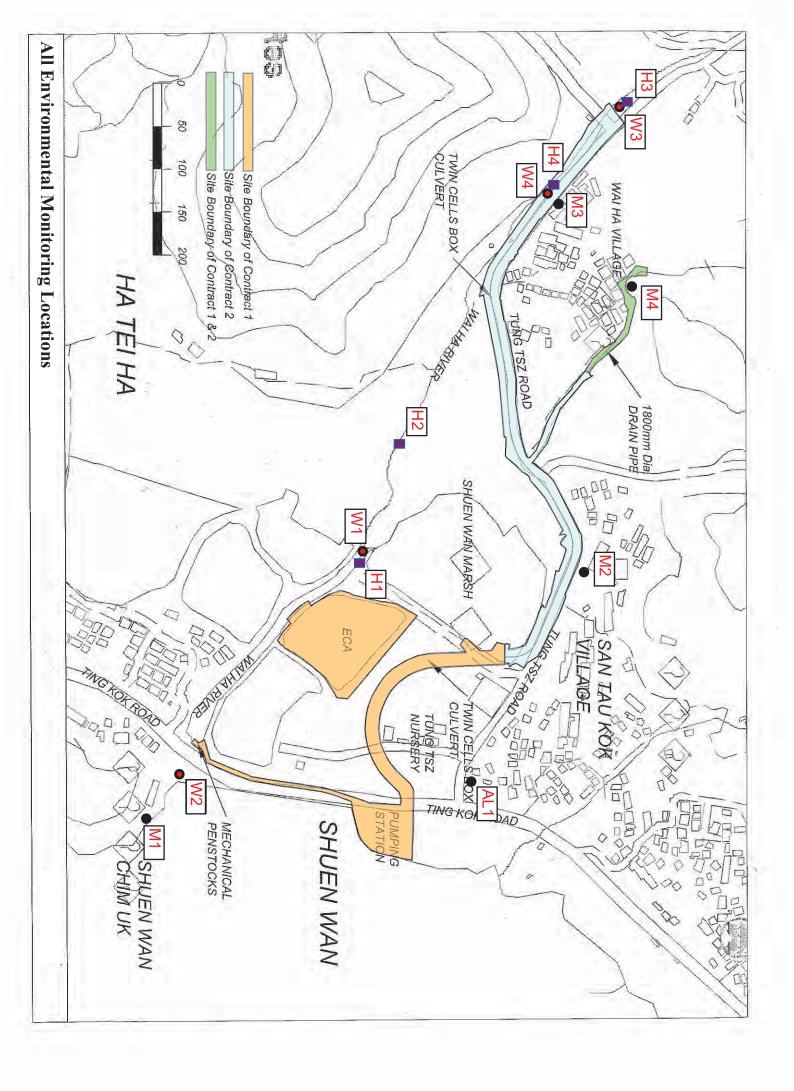






# Appendix D

**Environmental Monitoring Locations** 





# **Appendix E**

Calibration certificates of the monitoring equipment and Certificate of ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd 11th Monthly EM&A Report – May 2012



#### **Equipment Calibration List**

| Items | Aspect                          | Description of Equipment   | Date of<br>Calibration | Date of Next<br>Calibration |
|-------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1*    | NT-1                            | Bruel & Kjaer Integrating Sound Level Meter (Serial No. 2285721) | 20 Apr 12              | 20 Apr 13                   |
| 2*    | Noise                           | Bruel & Kjaer Acoustical Calibrator<br>(Serial No. 2713428)      | 20 Apr 12              | 20 Apr 13                   |
| 3*    | Water                           | YSI Sonde<br>(Serial No. 02J0912/ 02K0788 AA)                    | 27 Apr 12              | 27 Jul 12                   |
| 4     | Hydrological<br>Characteristics | GLOBAL WATER model FP211<br>(Serial No.1124158766)               | 14 Jun 11              | 14 Jun 12                   |

Note: \*Calibration certificates will only be provided when monitoring equipment is re-calibrated or new.



#### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration and Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C122427

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號: IC12-0960)

Description / 儀器名稱

Integrating Sound Level Meter (EQ010)

Manufacturer / 製造商 Model No. / 型號

Bruel & Kjaer

Serial No. / 編號

2238

2285721

Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting Supplied By / 委託者

Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building, 35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 :

 $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}$ C

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :

 $(55 \pm 20)\%$ 

Line Voltage / 電壓 :

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期

20 April 2012

#### TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

All results are within manufacturer's specification.

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Precision Measurement Ltd., UK
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies, USA

Tested By

測試

L K Yeung

Certified By

核證

K/C Lee

Date of Issue 簽發日期

23 April 2012

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



#### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration and Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C122427

證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.

2. Self-calibration using the B & K Acoustic Calibrator 4231, S/N: 2713428 was performed before the test.

3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

4. Test equipment:

Equipment ID

Description

Certificate No.

CL280 CL281

40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator

C120016

Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator

DC110233

5. Test procedure: MA101N.

6. Results:

Sound Pressure Level 6.1

Reference Sound Pressure Level 6.1.1

|               | UUT Setting      |                        |                   |            | d Value        | UUT             | IEC 60651         |
|---------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Range<br>(dB) | Parameter        | Frequency<br>Weighting | Time<br>Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq.<br>(kHz) | Reading<br>(dB) | Type I Spec. (dB) |
| 50 - 130      | L <sub>AFP</sub> | A                      | F                 | 94.00      | 1              | 94.0            | ± 0.7             |

6.1.2 Linearity

|               | UU               | Γ Setting              | Applie            | d Value       | UUT            |              |
|---------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|
| Range<br>(dB) | Parameter        | Frequency<br>Weighting | Time<br>Weighting | Level<br>(dB) | Freq.<br>(kHz) | Reading (dB) |
| 50 - 130      | L <sub>AFP</sub> | A                      | F                 | 94.00         | 1              | 94.0 (Ref.)  |
|               |                  |                        |                   | 104.00        | ) [ ]          | 104.0        |
|               |                  |                        |                   | 114.00        |                | 114.0        |

IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. :  $\pm$  0.4 dB per 10 dB step and  $\pm$  0.7 dB for overall different.

#### 6.2 Time Weighting

6.2.1 Continuous Signal

|               | UUT Setting      |                        |                   |               | d Value        | UUT             | IEC 60651         |
|---------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Range<br>(dB) | Parameter        | Frequency<br>Weighting | Time<br>Weighting | Level<br>(dB) | Freq.<br>(kHz) | Reading<br>(dB) | Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
| 50 - 130      | L <sub>AFP</sub> | A                      | F                 | 94.00         | 1              | 94.0            | Ref.              |
|               | L <sub>ASP</sub> | 3                      | S                 |               |                | 94.0            | ± 0.1             |
|               | L <sub>AIP</sub> |                        | I                 |               |                | 94.1            | ± 0.1             |

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可測源至國際標準。 局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准+



#### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration and Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration

Certificate No.:

C122427

證書編號

Tone Burst Signal (2 kHz)

|               | UUT Setting        |                        |                   |               | lied Value        | UUT          | IEC 60651         |
|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Range<br>(dB) | Parameter          | Frequency<br>Weighting | Time<br>Weighting | Level<br>(dB) | Burst<br>Duration | Reading (dB) | Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
| 30 - 110      | L <sub>AFP</sub>   | A                      | F                 | 106.0         | Continuous        | 106.0        | Ref.              |
|               | L <sub>AFMax</sub> |                        |                   |               | 200 ms            | 105.0        | $-1.0 \pm 1.0$    |
|               | L <sub>ASP</sub>   |                        | S                 |               | Continuous        | 106.0        | Ref.              |
|               | L <sub>ASMax</sub> |                        |                   |               | 500 ms            | 101.9        | $-4.1 \pm 1.0$    |

#### 6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

|               | UUT       | Setting                |                   | Appli      | ed Value  | UUT             | IEC 60651            |
|---------------|-----------|------------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Range<br>(dB) | Parameter | Frequency<br>Weighting | Time<br>Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq.     | Reading (dB)    | Type 1 Spec.<br>(dB) |
| 50 - 130      | LAFP      | A                      | F                 | 94.00      | 31.5 Hz   | 54.6            | -39.4 ± 1.5          |
|               | 2000      |                        |                   |            | 63 Hz     | 67.8            | $-26.2 \pm 1.5$      |
|               |           |                        |                   | 125 Hz     | 77.8      | $-16.1 \pm 1.0$ |                      |
|               |           |                        |                   |            | 250 Hz    | 85.3            | $-8.6 \pm 1.0$       |
|               |           |                        |                   |            | 500 Hz    | 90.7            | $-3.2 \pm 1.0$       |
|               |           |                        |                   |            | 1 kHz     | 94.0            | Ref.                 |
|               |           |                        |                   |            | 2 kHz     | 95.2            | $+1.2 \pm 1.0$       |
|               |           |                        |                   |            | 4 kHz     | 95.0            | $+1.0 \pm 1.0$       |
|               |           |                        |                   |            | 8 kHz     | 92.9            | -1.1 (+1.5; -3.0)    |
|               |           | 11                     |                   |            | -12.5 kHz | 89.7            | -4.3 (+3.0; -6.0)    |

6.3.2 C-Weighting

|               | UUT Setting      |                        |                   | Appli      | ed Value | UUT          | IEC 60651         |
|---------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------|----------|--------------|-------------------|
| Range<br>(dB) | Parameter        | Frequency<br>Weighting | Time<br>Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq.    | Reading (dB) | Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
| 50 - 130      | L <sub>CFP</sub> | С                      | F                 | 94.00      | 31.5 Hz  | 91.1         | $-3.0 \pm 1.5$    |
|               |                  |                        | 100.7             |            | 63 Hz    | 93.3         | $-0.8 \pm 1.5$    |
|               |                  |                        |                   |            | 125 Hz   | 93.8         | $-0.2 \pm 1.0$    |
|               |                  |                        |                   |            | 250 Hz   | 94.0         | $0.0 \pm 1.0$     |
|               |                  |                        |                   |            | 500 Hz   | 94.0         | $0.0 \pm 1.0$     |
|               |                  |                        |                   |            | 1 kHz    | 94.0         | Ref.              |
|               |                  |                        |                   |            | 2 kHz    | 93.8         | $-0.2 \pm 1.0$    |
|               |                  |                        |                   |            | 4 kHz    | 93.2         | $-0.8 \pm 1.0$    |
|               |                  |                        |                   |            | 8 kHz    | 90.9         | -3.0 (+1.5; -3.0) |
|               |                  |                        |                   |            | 12.5 kHz | 87.8         | -6.2 (+3.0; -6.0) |

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可測源至國際標準 + 局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書而批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗所

c/a 香港新界屯門與安里一號青山洞機樓四樓

Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/压到: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.sunereation.com

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.



#### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration and Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No.: C122427

證書編號

6.4 Time Averaging

| UUT Setting   |           |                        |                     | Applied Value      |                           |                         |                        | UUT                         | IEC 60804       |                         |
|---------------|-----------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Range<br>(dB) | Parameter | Frequency<br>Weighting | Integrating<br>Time | Frequency<br>(kHz) | Burst<br>Duration<br>(ms) | Burst<br>Duty<br>Factor | Burst<br>Level<br>(dB) | Equivalent<br>Level<br>(dB) | Reading<br>(dB) | Type 1<br>Spec.<br>(dB) |
| 30 - 110      | LAcq      | A                      | 10 sec.             | 4                  | 1                         | 1/10                    | 110.0                  | 100                         | 99.9            | ± 0.5                   |
|               | 1.326     | TY II                  |                     |                    |                           | 1/102                   |                        | 90                          | 89.6            | ± 0.5                   |
|               |           |                        | 60 sec.             |                    |                           | 1/103                   |                        | 80                          | 79.8            | ± 1.0                   |
|               |           |                        | 5 min.              |                    | 11                        | 1/104                   |                        | 70                          | 69.8            | ± 1.0                   |

Remarks: - Mfr's Spec.: IEC 60651 Type 1 & IEC 60804 Type 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value : 94 dB : 31.5 Hz - 125 Hz :  $\pm$  0.40 dB

 $\begin{array}{lll} 104 \ dB : 1 \ kHz & : \pm 0.10 \ dB \ (Ref. 94 \ dB) \\ 114 \ dB : 1 \ kHz & : \pm 0.10 \ dB \ (Ref. 94 \ dB) \\ Burst equivalent level & : \pm 0.2 \ dB \ (Ref. 110 \ dB) \end{array}$ 

continuous sound level)

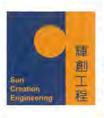
#### Note

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部被印本證書書先獲本實驗所書面批准。

<sup>-</sup> The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.



#### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration and Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C122426

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號: IC12-0960)

Description / 儀器名稱

Acoustical Calibrator (EQ082)

Manufacturer / 製造商

Bruel & Kjaer

Model No. / 型號

4231

Serial No. / 編號

2713428

Supplied By / 委託者

Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting

Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building, 35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 :

 $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}C$ 

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :

 $(55 \pm 20)\%$ 

Line Voltage / 電壓:

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期

20 April 2012

#### TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

All results are within manufacturer's specification.

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies, USA

Tested By 測試

L K Yeung

Certified By 核證

K/C Lee

Date of Issue 簽發日期

23 April 2012

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可測源至國際標準。 局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing Laboratory

6/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 - 核正及檢測實驗所

c/o 香港新界屯門與安里一號青山灣機樓四樓

Tel 7世話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Page 1 of 3



#### Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration and Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C122426

證書編號

The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement
of the test.

2. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

3. Test equipment:

Equipment ID CL130 CL281 TST150A DescriptionCertificate No.Universal CounterC113350Multifunction Acoustic CalibratorDC110233Measuring AmplifierC120886

Test procedure : MA100N.

5. Results:

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

5.1.1 Before Adjustment

| UUT<br>Nominal Value | Measured Value<br>(dB) | Mfr's Spec.<br>(dB) | Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB) |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| 94 dB, 1 kHz         | 94.1                   | ± 0.2               | ± 0.2                              |
| 114 dB, 1 kHz        | 114.1                  | 1 11 27 7 . 7       |                                    |

5.1.2 After Adjustment

| UUT<br>Nominal Value | Measured Value<br>(dB) | Mfr's Spec.<br>(dB) | Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB) |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| 94 dB, 1 kHz         | 94.0                   | ± 0.2               | ± 0.2                              |
| 114 dB, 1 kHz        | 114.0                  |                     |                                    |

#### 5.2 Frequency Accuracy

5.2.1 Before Adjustment

| UUT Nominal Value | Measured Value | Mfr's         | Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz) |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| (kHz)             | (kHz)          | Spec.         |                                    |
| 1                 | 1.000 0        | 1 kHz ± 0.1 % | ± 0.1                              |

5.2.2 After Adjustment

| UUT Nominal Value | Measured Value | Mfr's         | Uncertainty of Measured Value |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| (kHz)             | (kHz)          | Spec.         | (Hz)                          |
| 1                 | 1.000 0        | 1 kHz ± 0.1 % | ± 0.1                         |

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可測源至國際標準。局部複印本證書書先獲本實驗所書面批准。



Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration and Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C122426

證書編號

Remark: The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

#### Note:

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



# ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT:

MR BEN TAM

CLIENT: ADDRESS: **ACTION UNITED ENVIRO SERVICES** RM A 20/F., GOLDEN KING IND BLDG.

NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG,

PROJECT:

N.T., HONG KONG.

WORK ORDER:

HK1210811

LABORATORY:

HONG KONG

DATE RECEIVED:

25/04/2012

DATE OF ISSUE:

02/05/2012

#### **COMMENTS**

It is certified that the item under calibration/checking has been calibrated/checked by corresponding calibrated equipment in the laboratory.

Maximum Tolerance and calibration frequency stated in the report, unless otherwise stated, the internal acceptance criteria of ALS will be followed.

Scope of Test:

Dissolved Oxygen, pH, Salinity, Temperature and Turbidity

Description:

YSI Sonde

Brand Name:

YSI

Model No.: Serial No.:

YSI 6820 / 650MDS 02J0912 / 02K0788 AA

Equipment No.:

Date of Calibration: 27 April, 2012

#### NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number. Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

#### ISSUING LABORATORY: HONG KONG

#### Address

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F Chung Shun Knitting Centre

1-3 Wing Yip Street

Kwai Chung HONG KONG Phone:

852-2610 1044

Fax:

852-2610 2021

Email:

hongkong@alsglobal.com

Mr Chan Kwok/Fai, Godfrey Laboratory Manager - Hong Kong

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

Page 1 of 3

#### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

Work Order: HK1210811 Date of Issue: 02/05/2012

Client: ACTION UNITED ENVIRO SERVICES



Description: YSI Sonde

Brand Name: YSI

Model No.: YSI 6820 / 650MDS Serial No.: 02J0912 / 02K0788 AA

Equipment No.: --

Date of Calibration: 27 April, 2012 Date of next Calibration: 27 July, 2012

Parameters:

Dissolved Oxygen Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 45000: G

| Expected Reading (mg/L) | Displayed Reading (mg/L) | Tolerance (mg/L) |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| 6.43                    | 6.33                     | -0.10            |
| 7.80                    | 7.76                     | -0.04            |
| 8.35                    | 8.30                     | -0.05            |
|                         | Tolerance Limit (±mg/L)  | 0.20             |

pH Value Method Ref: APHA 21st Ed. 4500H:B

| Expected Reading (pH Unit) | Displayed Reading (pH Unit) | Tolerance (pH unit) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| 4.0                        | 4.07                        | 0.07                |
| 7.0                        | 7.08                        | 0.08                |
| 10.0                       | 9.94                        | -0.06               |
|                            | Tolerance Limit (±unit)     | 0.2                 |

Salinity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2520B

| Expected Reading (NTU) | Displayed Reading (NTU) | Tolerance (%) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 0                      | 0.00                    | (             |
| 10                     | 10.67                   | 6.7           |
| 20                     | 21.12                   | 5.6           |
| 30                     | 31.59                   | 5.3           |
|                        | Tolerance Limit (±%)    | 10.0          |

Mr.Chan Kwok Fai, Godfrey Laboratory Manager - Hong Kong

#### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

Work Order:

HK1210811

Date of Issue:

02/05/2012

Client:

**ACTION UNITED ENVIRO SERVICES** 



Description:

YSI Sonde

Brand Name:

YSI

Model No.:

YSI 6820 / 650MDS

Serial No.:

02J0912 / 02K0788 AA

Equipment No.:

--

Date of Calibration:

27 April, 2012

Date of next Calibration:

27 July, 2012

Parameters:

**Temperature** 

Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical

Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

| Expected Reading (°C) | Displayed Reading (°C ) | Tolerance (°C ) |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| 16.0                  | 15.46                   | -0.5            |
| 25.0                  | 24.66                   | -0.3            |
| 35.0                  | 34.40                   | -0.6            |
|                       | Tolerance Limit (°C)    | 2.0             |

**Turbidity** 

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2130B

| Expected Reading (NTU) | Displayed Reading (NTU) | Tolerance (%) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 0                      | 0.7                     | - 50          |
| 4                      | 4.31                    | 7.7           |
| 10                     | 10.7                    | 7.0           |
| 20                     | 20.9                    | 4.5           |
| 50                     | 53.8                    | 7.6           |
| 100                    | 107.4                   | 7.4           |
|                        | Tolerance Limit (±%)    | 10.0          |

Mr Chan Kwok Fai, Godfrey Laboratory Manager - Hong Kong

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

ALS Environmental

Page 3 of 3



# Appendix F

**Event and Action Plan** 

# DSD Contract No. Contract No. DC/2010/02 - Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai

11<sup>th</sup> Monthly EM&A Report – May 2012



#### **Event Action Plan for Construction Noise**

| EVENT        |  | AC  | TION  |   |
|--------------|--|---|---|---|
| EVENT        | ET Leader  | IEC   | ER  | Contractor  |
| Action Level | <ol> <li>Notify IEC and Contractor</li> <li>Carry out investigation.</li> <li>Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor.</li> <li>Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol>   | Review the analyzed results submitted by the ET.     Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly     Supervise the implementation of remedial measures  | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing     Notify Contractor     Require Contractor to propose 'remedial measures for the analyzed noise problem     Check remedial measures are properly implemented.   | Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC     Implement noise mitigation proposals   |
| Limit Level  | 1. Notify IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor 2. Identify source. 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings 4. Increase monitoring frequency. 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions     Review Contractor's' remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly     Supervise the implementation of remedial measures | 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing 2. Notify Contractor 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analyzed noise problem 4. Check remedial measures properly implemented. 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated | Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance     Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification     Implement the agreed proposals     Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control     Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated |



#### **Event and action Plan for Water Quality**

| Event  | ET Leader   | IEC<br>ACTION LEVEL  | ER   | Contractor  |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| Action level<br>being exceeded<br>by one sampling<br>day                           | 1. Repeat in-situ measurements to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; 3. Inform IEC, Contractor and Engineer; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, Engineer and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented. 7. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.  | 1. Discuss mitigation measures with ET, Engineer and Contractor; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Engineer accordingly; 3. Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. | Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor;     Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented;     Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures.  | 1. Inform Engineer and confirm in writing notification of the non-compliance; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes in working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and Engineer and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Engineer within three working days; 6. Implement agreed mitigation measures.  |
| Action level<br>being exceeded<br>by more than<br>two consecutive<br>sampling days | 1. Repeat in-situ measurements to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; 3. Inform IEC, Contractor and Engineer; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, Engineer and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented. 7. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 8. Repeat measurement on next day of exeedance.       | Discuss mitigation measures with ET, Engineer and Contractor;     Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Engineer accordingly;     Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures.  | Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor;     Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented;     Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures.  | 1. Inform Engineer and confirm in writing notification of the non-compliance; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes in working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and Engineer and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Engineer within three working days; 6. Implement agreed mitigation measures   |
| Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day                                     | 1. Repeat in-situ measurements to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; 3. Inform EPD, IEC, Contractor and Engineer; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, Engineer and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level.                          | 1. Discuss mitigation measures with ET, Engineer and Contractor; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Engineer accordingly; 3. Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. | Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor;     Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;     Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented;     Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures.   | Inform Engineer and confirm in writing notification of the non-compliance;     Rectify unacceptable practice;     Check all plant and equipment;     Consider changes in working methods;     Discuss with ET, IEC and Engineer and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Engineer within three working days;     Implement agreed mitigation measures.  |
| Limit level being<br>exceeded by<br>more than two<br>consecutive<br>sampling days  | 1. Repeat in-situ measurements to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; 3. Inform EPD, IEC, Contractor and Engineer; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, Engineer and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented. 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level for two consecutive days. | Discuss mitigation measures with ET, Engineer and Contractor;     Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Engineer accordingly;     Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures.  | 1. Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures; 5. Consider and if necessary instruct Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit Level. | 1. Inform Engineer and confirm in writing notification of the non-compliance; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes in working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and Engineer and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Engineer within three working days; 6. Implement agreed mitigation measures; 7. As directed by the Engineer, slow down or stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level. |

11<sup>th</sup> Monthly EM&A Report – May 2012



#### **Event and action Plan for Hydrological Characteristics**

| Event<br>ACTION LEVEL  | ET Leader   | IEC   | ER   | Contractor   |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| Action level being exceeded by one sampling day                                    | Repeat in-situ measurements to confirm findings;     Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact;     Inform IEC, Contractor and Engineer;     Check monitoring data, Contractor's working methods and any excavation works or dewatering processes;     Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, Engineer and Contractor;     Ensure mitigation measures are implemented.     Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.   | Discuss mitigation measures with ET, Engineer and Contractor;     Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Engineer accordingly;     Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. | Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor;     Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented;     Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures.  | 1. Inform Engineer and confirm in writing notification of the non-compliance; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check working methods and any excavation works or dewatering processes; 4. Consider changes in working methods and plans; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and Engineer and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Engineer within three working days; 6. Implement agreed mitigation measures.  |
| Action level<br>being exceeded<br>by more than<br>two consecutive<br>sampling days | 1. Repeat in-situ measurements to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; 3. Inform IEC, Contractor and Engineer; 4. Check monitoring data, Contractor's working methods and any excavation works or dewatering processes; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, Engineer and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented. 7. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 8. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.          | Discuss mitigation measures with ET, Engineer and Contractor;     Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Engineer accordingly;     Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. | Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor;     Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented;     Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures.  | Inform Engineer and confirm in writing notification of the non-compliance;     Rectify unacceptable practice;     Check working methods and any excavation works or dewatering processes;     Consider changes in working methods and plans;     Discuss with ET, IEC and Engineer and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Engineer within three working days;     Implement agreed mitigation measures   |
| LIMIT LEVEL Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day                         | 1. Repeat in-situ measurements to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; 3. Inform AFCD, IEC, Contractor and Engineer; 4. Check monitoring data, and Contractor's working methods and any excavation works or dewatering processes; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, Engineer and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level.                         | Discuss mitigation measures with ET, Engineer and Contractor;     Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Engineer accordingly;     Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. | Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor;     Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;     Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented;     A. Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures.  | 1. Inform Engineer and confirm in writing notification of the non-compliance; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check working methods and any excavation works or dewatering processes; 4. Consider changes in working methods and plans; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and Engineer and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Engineer within three working days; 6. Implement agreed mitigation measures.  |
| Limit level being exceeded by more than two consecutive sampling days              | 1. Repeat in-situ measurements to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; 3. Inform AFCD, IEC, Contractor and Engineer; 4. Check monitoring data and Contractor's working methods and any excavation works or dewatering processes; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, Engineer and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented. 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level for two consecutive days. | Discuss mitigation measures with ET, Engineer and Contractor;     Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Engineer accordingly;     Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. | 1. Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures; 5. Consider and if necessary instruct Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit Level. | 1. Inform Engineer and confirm in writing notification of the non-compliance; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check working methods and any excavation works or dewatering processes; 4. Consider changes in working methods and plans; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and Engineer and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Engineer within three working days; 6. Implement agreed mitigation measures; 7. As directed by the Engineer, slow down or stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level. |



# Appendix G

**Monitoring Schedule in Reporting Period** and the Coming Month



### **Monitoring Schedule in this Reporting Period – May 2012**

| Date |           | Stream M       | [onitoring      | Noise Meniterine   |
|------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1    | Jate      | Water Sampling | Flow Monitoring | Noise Monitoring   |
| Tue  | 1-May-12  |                |                 |                    |
| Wed  | 2-May-12  | W1, W2, W3, W4 |                 | M1, AL1,M2, M3, M4 |
| Thu  | 3-May-12  |                |                 |                    |
| Fri  | 4-May-12  | W1, W2, W3, W4 | H1, H2, H3, H4  |                    |
| Sat  | 5-May-12  |                |                 |                    |
| Sun  | 6-May-12  |                |                 |                    |
| Mon  | 7-May-12  | W1, W2, W3, W4 |                 | M2, M3, M4         |
| Tue  | 8-May-12  |                |                 |                    |
| Wed  | 9-May-12  | W1, W2, W3, W4 |                 | M1, AL1            |
| Thu  | 10-May-12 |                |                 |                    |
| Fri  | 11-May-12 | W1, W2, W3, W4 | H1, H2, H3, H4  |                    |
| Sat  | 12-May-12 |                |                 |                    |
| Sun  | 13-May-12 |                |                 |                    |
| Mon  | 14-May-12 | W1, W2, W3, W4 |                 | M2, M3, M4         |
| Tue  | 15-May-12 |                |                 |                    |
| Wed  | 16-May-12 | W1, W2, W3, W4 |                 | M1, AL1            |
| Thu  | 17-May-12 |                |                 |                    |
| Fri  | 18-May-12 | W1, W2, W3, W4 | H1, H2, H3, H4  |                    |
| Sat  | 19-May-12 |                |                 |                    |
| Sun  | 20-May-12 |                |                 |                    |
| Mon  | 21-May-12 | W1, W2, W3, W4 |                 | M2, M3, M4         |
| Tue  | 22-May-12 |                |                 |                    |
| Wed  | 23-May-12 | W1, W2, W3, W4 |                 | M1, AL1            |
| Thu  | 24-May-12 |                |                 |                    |
| Fri  | 25-May-12 | W1, W2, W3, W4 | H1, H2, H3, H4  |                    |
| Sat  | 26-May-12 |                |                 |                    |
| Sun  | 27-May-12 |                |                 |                    |
| Mon  | 28-May-12 | W1, W2, W3, W4 |                 | M2, M3, M4         |
| Tue  | 29-May-12 |                |                 |                    |
| Wed  | 30-May-12 | W1, W2, W3, W4 |                 | M1, AL1            |
| Thu  | 31-May-12 |                |                 |                    |

| Monitoring Day           |
|--------------------------|
| Sunday or Public Holiday |





#### **Monitoring Schedule for next Reporting Period – June 2012**

| T   | Doto       | Stream M       | lonitoring      | Noise Menitonine    |
|-----|------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1   | Date       | Water Sampling | Flow Monitoring | Noise Monitoring    |
| Fri | 1-June-12  | W1, W2, W3, W4 | H1, H2, H3, H4  |                     |
| Sat | 2-June-12  |                |                 |                     |
| Sun | 3-June-12  |                |                 |                     |
| Mon | 4-June-12  | W1, W2, W3, W4 |                 | M1, AL1,M2, M3, M4  |
| Tue | 5-June-12  |                |                 |                     |
| Wed | 6-June-12  | W1, W2, W3, W4 |                 |                     |
| Thu | 7-June-12  |                |                 |                     |
| Fri | 8-June-12  | W1, W2, W3, W4 | H1, H2, H3, H4  |                     |
| Sat | 9-June-12  |                |                 |                     |
| Sun | 10-June-12 |                |                 |                     |
| Mon | 11-June-12 | W1, W2, W3, W4 |                 |                     |
| Tue | 12-June-12 |                |                 |                     |
| Wed | 13-June-12 | W1, W2, W3, W4 |                 | M1, AL1, M2, M3, M4 |
| Thu | 14-June-12 |                |                 |                     |
| Fri | 15-June-12 | W1, W2, W3, W4 | H1, H2, H3, H4  |                     |
| Sat | 16-June-12 |                |                 |                     |
| Sun | 17-June-12 |                |                 |                     |
| Mon | 18-June-12 | W1, W2, W3, W4 |                 |                     |
| Tue | 19-June-12 |                |                 |                     |
| Wed | 20-June-12 | W1, W2, W3, W4 |                 | M1, AL1,M2, M3, M4  |
| Thu | 21-June-12 |                |                 |                     |
| Fri | 22-June-12 | W1, W2, W3, W4 | H1, H2, H3, H4  |                     |
| Sat | 23-June-12 |                |                 |                     |
| Sun | 24-June-12 |                |                 |                     |
| Mon | 25-June-12 | W1, W2, W3, W4 |                 |                     |
| Tue | 26-June-12 |                |                 |                     |
| Wed | 27-June-12 | W1, W2, W3, W4 |                 | M1, AL1,M2, M3, M4  |
| Thu | 28-June-12 |                |                 |                     |
| Fri | 29-June-12 | W1, W2, W3, W4 | H1, H2, H3, H4  |                     |
| Sat | 30-June-12 |                |                 |                     |

| Monitoring Day           |
|--------------------------|
| Sunday or Public Holiday |



# **Appendix H**

**Meteorological Data of Reporting Period** 



#### Meteorological Data in Reporting Period

|           |     |   |                           | Tai Po S               | Station                             | Shatin S             | Station           |
|-----------|-----|---|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Date      | ;   | Weather   | Total<br>Rainfall<br>(mm) | Mean Air<br>Temp. (°C) | Mean<br>Relative<br>Humidity<br>(%) | Wind Speed<br>(km/h) | Wind<br>Direction |
| 1-May-12  | Tue |   |                           | holiday                |                                     |                      |                   |
| 2-May-12  | Wed | Mainly fine and hot.  | 0.4                       | 29.3                   | 80                                  | 16                   | S/SW              |
| 3-May-12  | Thu | Sunny intervals with a few showers.                             | Trace                     | 28.8                   | 84.5                                | 13.1                 | SW                |
| 4-May-12  | Fri | Moderate east to southeasterly winds.                           | 35.7                      | 26.9                   | 89.2                                | 8.9                  | E/NE              |
| 5-May-12  | Sat | Light to moderate southwesterly winds.                          | 3.4                       | 25                     | 81                                  | 8.6                  | E/NE              |
| 6-May-12  | Sun | Mainly fine and hot.  | 0                         | 25.9                   | 79                                  | 8.2                  | E/SE              |
| 7-May-12  | Mon | Moderate east to southeasterly winds.                           | 0                         | 26.5                   | 82.5                                | 7.5                  | E/NE              |
| 8-May-12  | Tue | Mainly fine and hot.  | 0                         | 29                     | 79.5                                | 15.4                 | SE                |
| 9-May-12  | Wed | Sunny intervals with a few showers.                             | 0                         | 29.9                   | 72                                  | 10.7                 | S/SE              |
| 10-May-12 | Thu | Moderate southerly winds.                                       | 6.1                       | 29.8                   | 69.5                                | 13.6                 | S/SE              |
| 11-May-12 | Fri | Moderate east to southeasterly winds.                           | 1.4                       | 25.3                   | 90.7                                | 7.8                  | E/NE              |
| 12-May-12 | Sat | Light to moderate easterly winds.                               | 0.1                       | 25.8                   | 81.7                                | 8.7                  | S/SW              |
| 13-May-12 | Sun | Isolated thunderstorms  | 4.6                       | 27.9                   | 80.5                                | 12.7                 | S/SW              |
| 14-May-12 | Mon | Moderate southerly winds.                                       | 1.9                       | 28.9                   | 77                                  | 8.9                  | S/SW              |
| 15-May-12 | Tue | Sunny intervals tomorrow with a few thunderstorms.              | 22.1                      | 28.1                   | 86                                  | 7.7                  | Е                 |
| 16-May-12 | Wed | Cloudy with showers.  | 14.4                      | 26.8                   | 89.5                                | 6                    | N                 |
| 17-May-12 | Thu | Cloudy with scattered showers and a few isolated thunderstorms. | 2                         | 27.4                   | 86.5                                | 8                    | Е                 |
| 18-May-12 | Fri | Cloudy with occasional rain and a few squally thunderstorms.    | 83.8                      | 25.7                   | 93.2                                | 7.8                  | N                 |
| 19-May-12 | Sat | Mainly fine.  | 7.4                       | 26.4                   | 92                                  | 5.7                  | Е                 |
| 20-May-12 | Sun | Fresh easterly winds  | 49.6                      | 28.3                   | 80                                  | 8.1                  | E/NE              |
| 21-May-12 | Mon | occasionally strong offshore and on high ground                 | Trace                     | 26                     | 79                                  | 10.5                 | E/NE              |
| 22-May-12 | Tue | Moderate to fresh easterly winds.                               | Trace                     | 25.2                   | 69.5                                | 11.1                 | Е                 |
| 23-May-12 | Wed | Moderate east to southeasterly winds.                           | 0                         | 25.9                   | 70.5                                | 9.5                  | E/SE              |
| 24-May-12 | Thu | Moderate southerly winds.                                       | Trace                     | 26.2                   | 77.5                                | 7                    | E/SE              |
| 25-May-12 | Fri | Mainly fine.  | Trace                     | 28                     | 81                                  | 9.7                  | Е                 |
| 26-May-12 | Sat | Cloudy with showers.  | 28.4                      | 26.4                   | 79.7                                | 10.5                 | Е                 |
| 27-May-12 | Sun | Moderate to fresh easterly winds.                               | 5.8                       | 26.7                   | 85.7                                | 9.1                  | Е                 |
| 28-May-12 | Mon | Fresh easterly winds  | 10.5                      | 25.3                   | 94                                  | 7.5                  | Е                 |
| 29-May-12 | Tue | Cloudy with one or two rain patches                             | 0.1                       | 25                     | 88                                  | 11.7                 | E/NE              |
| 30-May-12 | Wed | Fresh easterly winds, occasionally strong offshore.             | Trace                     | 27.2                   | 80.7                                | 8.9                  | E/NE              |
| 31-May-12 | Thu | Mainly cloudy.  | Trace                     | 26.8                   | 84.5                                | 7.6                  | N                 |

<sup>\*</sup> The record was downloaded from The Hong Kong Observatory Weather Stations



# Appendix I

**Data Base of Monitoring Results** 



#### **Construction Noise Measurement Data**

#### Designated Monitoring Station – M1 (14, Shuen Wan Chim Uk)

| Date      | Start<br>Time | 1 <sup>st</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | 3 <sup>rd</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | 4 <sup>th</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | 5 <sup>th</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | 6 <sup>th</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | $ m Leq_{30min^*}$ |
|-----------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 2-May-12  | 11:07         | -                                      | ı                                      | 1                                      | ı                                      | ı                                      | -                                      | 61.0               |
| 9-May-12  | 11:30         | -                                      | ı                                      | ı                                      | ı                                      | ı                                      | ı                                      | 59.8               |
| 16-May-12 | 13:35         | -                                      | ı                                      | ı                                      | ı                                      | ı                                      | ı                                      | 63.0               |
| 23-May-12 | 14:30         |  |  |  |  |  |  | 70.0               |
| 30-May-12 | 10:45         | -                                      | ı                                      | ı                                      | ı                                      | ı                                      | ı                                      | 63.5               |
| Limit I   | Level         |  |  |  | =                                      |  |  | > 75 dB(A)         |

<sup>(\*)</sup>The monitoring is undertaken under façade situation. No façade correction is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.

Designated Monitoring Station – AL1 (Joint Village Office for Villages in Shuen Wan, Tai PO)

| Date      | Start<br>Time | 1st<br>Leq5mi<br>n | 2nd<br>Leq5mi<br>n | 3rd<br>Leq5mi<br>n | 4th<br>Leq5mi<br>n | 5th<br>Leq5mi<br>n | 6th<br>Leq5mi<br>n | Leq30min*  |
|-----------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|
| 2-May-12  | 10:29         | -                  | ı                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 66.9       |
| 9-May-12  | 10:30         | ı                  | ı                  | -                  | ı                  | -                  | ı                  | 64.8       |
| 16-May-12 | 13:00         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | 66.5       |
| 23-May-12 | 13:50         | ı                  | ı                  | -                  | ı                  | -                  | ı                  | 64.9       |
| 30-May-12 | 10:10         | -                  | -                  | -                  | ı                  | -                  | -                  | 65.7       |
| Limit 1   | Level         |                    |                    |                    | •                  |                    |                    | > 75 dB(A) |

<sup>(\*)</sup>The monitoring is undertaken under façade situation. No façade correction is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.

#### **Designated Monitoring Station - M2 (150, San Tau Kok)**

| Date      | Start<br>Time | 1 <sup>st</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | 3 <sup>rd</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | 4 <sup>th</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | 5 <sup>th</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | 6 <sup>th</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | Leq <sub>30min</sub> | Corrected* Leq <sub>30min</sub> |
|-----------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2-May-12  | 10:25         | 66.4                                   | 65.9                                   | 65.4                                   | 65.3                                   | 65.9                                   | 67.0                                   | 66.0                 | 69.0                            |
| 7-May-12  | 9:40          | 65.2                                   | 59.4                                   | 56.2                                   | 61.3                                   | 63.7                                   | 60.3                                   | 61.9                 | 64.9                            |
| 14-May-12 | 10:22         | 54.1                                   | 68.9                                   | 63.9                                   | 59.5                                   | 56.2                                   | 62.2                                   | 63.5                 | 66.5                            |
| 21-May-12 | 10:20         | 61.3                                   | 62.4                                   | 62.7                                   | 60.9                                   | 66.0                                   | 62.0                                   | 62.9                 | 65.9                            |
| 28-May-12 | 13:22         | 65.7                                   | 63.1                                   | 67.7                                   | 66.8                                   | 63.0                                   | 57.6                                   | 65.0                 | 68.0                            |
| Limit 1   | Level         |  |  |  | > 75                                   | dB(A)                                  |  |                      |                                 |

<sup>(\*)</sup> A façade correction of +3 dB(A) has been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.

#### Designated Monitoring Station – M3 (31, Wai Ha)

| Date      | Start<br>Time | 1 <sup>st</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | 3 <sup>rd</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | 4 <sup>th</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | 5 <sup>th</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | 6 <sup>th</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | Leq <sub>30min</sub> | Corrected* Leq <sub>30min</sub> |
|-----------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2-May-12  | 9:58          | 65.5                                   | 66.5                                   | 66.7                                   | 65.2                                   | 64.5                                   | 64.3                                   | 65.5                 | 68.5                            |
| 7-May-12  | 10:12         | 56.0                                   | 61.5                                   | 56.7                                   | 57.9                                   | 56.0                                   | 43.2                                   | 57.4                 | 60.4                            |
| 14-May-12 | 10:53         | 64.5                                   | 59.8 58.6                              |  | 65.3                                   | 57.0                                   | 46.7                                   | 61.5                 | 64.5                            |
| 21-May-12 | 10:52         | 62.3                                   | 59.0                                   | 65.2                                   | 69.6                                   | 51.9                                   | 63.6                                   | 64.6                 | 67.6                            |
| 28-May-12 | 13:00         | 65.1                                   | 63.1                                   | 67.7                                   | 66.8                                   | 63.0                                   | 57.6                                   | 64.9                 | 67.9                            |
| Limit 1   | Limit Level   |  |  |  | > 75                                   | 5 dB(A)                                |  |                      |                                 |

<sup>(\*)</sup> A façade correction of +3 dB(A) has been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.

#### Designated Monitoring Station – M4 (Block 15, Treasure Spot Garden)

| Date      | Start<br>Time | 1 <sup>st</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | 3 <sup>rd</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | 4 <sup>th</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | 5 <sup>th</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | 6 <sup>th</sup><br>Leq <sub>5min</sub> | Leq <sub>30min</sub> | Corrected*<br>Leq <sub>30min</sub> |
|-----------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 2-May-12  | 10:32         | 66.7                                   | 66.7                                   | 71.5                                   | 70.5                                   | 67.4                                   | 65.1                                   | 68.6                 | 71.6                               |
| 7-May-12  | 10:45         | 56.7                                   | 55.9                                   | 55.1                                   | 57.8                                   | 60.7                                   | 60.0                                   | 58.2                 | 61.2                               |
| 14-May-12 | 11:25         | 49.9                                   | 52.3                                   | 53.4                                   | 57.7                                   | 49.1                                   | 50.8                                   | 53.3                 | 56.3                               |
| 21-May-12 | 11:25         | 51.0                                   | 56.8                                   | 61.7                                   | 52.7                                   | 60.1                                   | 61.3                                   | 58.9                 | 61.9                               |
| 28-May-12 | 14:05         | 55.6                                   | 46.4                                   | 43.2                                   | 54.7                                   | 51.5                                   | 57.2                                   | 53.6                 | 56.6                               |
| Limit 1   | Level         |  |  |  | •                                      |  |  | > 75                 | dB(A)                              |

<sup>(\*)</sup> A façade correction of +3 dB(A) has been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.

#### Contract No. - Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai Summary of Water Quality Monitoring Results

| Location       |          |                      |         |      | DO (r  | ng/L) | DO     | (%)  | Turbidit | y (NTU) | р      | Н    | SS(m   | g/L)  |
|----------------|----------|----------------------|---------|------|--------|-------|--------|------|----------|---------|--------|------|--------|-------|
| W1 (impact)    |          |                      |         |      | Action | 7.27  | Action | n/a  | Action   | 4.77    | Action | n/a  | Action | 9.73  |
| wir (iiripact) |          |                      |         |      | Limit  | 7.05  | Limit  | n/a  | Limit    | 5.26    | Limit  | n/a  | Limit  | 10.77 |
| W2 (impact)    |          |                      |         |      | Action | 7.26  | Action | n/a  | Action   | 2.46    | Action | n/a  | Action | 8.89  |
| WZ (IIIIpact)  |          | Action/ Limi         | t Level |      | Limit  | 6.44  | Limit  | n/a  | Limit    | 3.42    | Limit  | n/a  | Limit  | 9.75  |
| W3 (control)   |          |                      |         |      | n      | /a    | n      | /a   | n.       | /a      | n      | /a   | n/     | 'a    |
| W4 (impact)    |          |                      |         |      | Action | 9.27  | Action | n/a  | Action   | 3.32    | Action | n/a  | Action | 6.98  |
| W T (Impact)   |          |                      |         |      | Limit  | 7.98  | Limit  | n/a  | Limit    | 4.52    | Limit  | n/a  | Limit  | 7.66  |
| Date           | 2-May-12 |                      |         |      |        |       |        |      |          |         |        |      |        |       |
| Location       | Time     | Depth (m)            | Temp    | (oC) | DO (r  | ng/L) | DO     | (%)  | Turbidit | y (NTU) | р      | Н    | SS(m   | g/L)  |
| W1(impact)     | 10:19    | <1                   | 25.4    | 25.4 | 6.35   | 6.4   | 69     | 69.0 | 20.8     | 20.8    | 7.33   | 7.3  | 7      | 7.0   |
| · · · (puot)   |          | ,,                   | 25.4    | 2011 | 6.35   | 0     | 69     | 07.0 | 20.8     | 20.0    | 7.33   | 7.10 | 7      | 7.0   |
| W2 (Impact)    | 10:00    | <1                   | 25.9    | 25.9 | 6      | 6.0   | 65     | 65.0 | 15.8     | 15.8    | 7.25   | 7.3  | 8.8    | 8.8   |
| (              |          |                      | 25.9    |      | 6      |       | 65     |      | 15.8     |         | 7.25   |      | 8.8    |       |
| W3 (control)   | 10:05    | 10:05 0.30 31.5 31.0 |         |      | 5.53   | 5.4   | 75.6   | 72.9 | 1.6      | 1.6     | 7.5    | 7.6  | 2      | 2.0   |
| (2011.101)     |          | 2.00                 | 30.5    | 2.10 | 5.22   |       | 70.1   | ,    | 1.59     |         | 7.6    |      | 2      | 0     |
| W4 (impact)    | 10.25    | 0.40                 | 31.6    | 31 1 | 5.9    | 5.6   | 81.1   | 77.2 | 3.11     | 3.1     | 7.4    | 7.5  | 4      | 4.0   |
| VV4 (impact)   | 10.20    | 10:25 0.40 31.0 31.1 |         |      | 5.31   | 0.0   | 73.3   | ,,,, | 3.15     | 0.1     | 7.5    | 7.0  | 4      | 1.0   |

| Date           | 4-May-12 |           |      |      |       |       |      |      |          |         |      |     |      |       |
|----------------|----------|-----------|------|------|-------|-------|------|------|----------|---------|------|-----|------|-------|
| Location       | Time     | Depth (m) | Temp | (oC) | D0 (r | ng/L) | DO   | (%)  | Turbidit | y (NTU) | р    | Н   | SS(m | ıg/L) |
| W1(impact)     | 11:30    | <1        | 27.5 | 27.5 | 6.59  | 6.6   | 64   | 64.0 | 20.5     | 20.5    | 7.63 | 7.6 | 14   | 14.0  |
| w r (impact)   | 11:30    | < 1       | 27.5 | 27.5 | 6.59  | 0.0   | 64   | 64.0 | 20.5     | 20.5    | 7.63 | 7.0 | 14   | 14.0  |
| MO (Image and) | 11:00    | .1        | 27.4 | 27.4 | 6.59  |       | 63   | 63.0 | 23.8     | 22.0    | 7.39 | 7.4 | 7.6  | 7.6   |
| W2 (Impact)    | 11:00    | <1        | 27.4 | 27.4 | 6.59  | 6.6   | 63   | 63.0 | 23.8     | 23.8    | 7.39 | 7.4 | 7.6  | 7.0   |
| W3 (control)   | 12:25    | 0.30      | 26.2 | 26.3 | 4.88  | 4.8   | 55.6 | 54.9 | 3.17     | 3.3     | 8.3  | 8.3 | 12   | 12.0  |
| W3 (COIIIIOI)  | 12:25    | 0.30      | 26.3 | 20.3 | 4.71  | 4.0   | 54.1 | 54.9 | 3.5      | 3.3     | 8.2  | 0.3 | 12   | 12.0  |
| M/4 (impost)   | 12:35    | 0.40      | 26.9 | 26.8 | 5.32  | 5.3   | 64.2 | 63.7 | 3.22     | 3.2     | 8.2  | 8.2 | 3    | 3.0   |
| W4 (impact)    | 12:35    | 0.40      | 26.6 | 20.8 | 5.25  | 5.3   | 63.1 | 03.7 | 3.15     | 3.2     | 8.1  | 0.2 | 3    | 3.0   |

| Date          | 7-May-12 |           |      |           |      |       |      |      |          |         |      |     |      |      |
|---------------|----------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-------|------|------|----------|---------|------|-----|------|------|
| Location      | Time     | Depth (m) | Temp | Temp (oC) |      | ng/L) | DO   | (%)  | Turbidit | y (NTU) | р    | Н   | SS(m | g/L) |
| W1(impact)    | 14:30    | <1        | 27.8 | 27.8      | 6.68 | 6.7   | 75   | 75.0 | 2.4      | 2.4     | 7.53 | 7.5 | 6.2  | 6.2  |
| w r (impact)  | 14.30    | <u> </u>  | 27.8 | 27.0      | 6.68 | 0.7   | 75   | 75.0 | 2.4      | 2.4     | 7.53 | 7.5 | 6.2  | 0.2  |
| W2 (Impact)   | 15:30    | <1        | 28.8 | 28.8      | 6.89 | 6.9   | 87   | 87.0 | 11.6     | 11.6    | 7.42 | 7.4 | 7.6  | 7.6  |
| wz (iiiipact) | 13.30    | <u> </u>  | 28.8 | 20.0      | 6.89 | 0.9   | 87   | 07.0 | 11.6     | 11.0    | 7.42 | 7.4 | 7.6  | 7.0  |
| W3 (control)  | 10:05    | 0.30      | 29.5 | 30.3      | 4.68 | 4.7   | 63.1 | 62.9 | 1.68     | 1.6     | 7.8  | 7.9 | <2   | 2.0  |
| W3 (COIIIIOI) | 10.03    | 0.30      | 31   | 30.3      | 4.66 | 4.7   | 62.7 | 02.7 | 1.55     | 1.0     | 7.9  | 7.7 | <2   | 2.0  |
| W4 (impact)   | 10:20    | 0.40      | 30.5 | 30.7      | 5.38 | 5.2   | 75.6 | 71.8 | 2.51     | 2.6     | 7.7  | 7.8 | 3    | 3.0  |
| W4 (IIIIpact) | 10.20    | 0.40      | 30.9 | 30.7      | 5.1  | 3.2   | 68   | /1.0 | 2.65     | 2.0     | 7.8  | 7.0 | 3    | 3.0  |

| Date           | 9-May-12 |           |      |           |      |           |       |       |          |         |      |     |      |      |
|----------------|----------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|-------|-------|----------|---------|------|-----|------|------|
| Location       | Time     | Depth (m) | Temp | Temp (oC) |      | DO (mg/L) |       | (%)   | Turbidit | y (NTU) | р    | Н   | SS(m | g/L) |
| W1(impact)     | 14:10    | <1        | 29.7 | 29.7      | 5.31 | 5.3       | 60.31 | 60.3  | 9.4      | 9.4     | 8.06 | 8.1 | 10   | 10.0 |
| w i (iiiipact) | 14.10    | < 1       | 29.7 | 29.1      | 5.31 | 5.5       | 60.31 | 00.3  | 9.4      | 9.4     | 8.06 | 0.1 | 10   | 10.0 |
| W2 (Impact)    | 14:30    | <1        | 30.4 | 30.4      | 6.62 | 6.6       | 62.6  | 62.6  | 16.1     | 16.1    | 8.19 | 8.2 | 11   | 11.0 |
| WZ (IIIIpact)  | 14.30    | < 1       | 30.4 | 30.4      | 6.62 | 0.0       | 62.6  | 02.0  | 16.1     | 10.1    | 8.19 | 0.2 | 11   | 11.0 |
| W3 (control)   | 13:50    | 0.30      | 25.5 | 26.1      | 4.55 | 4.5       | 56.8  | 56.0  | 1.92     | 2.0     | 8.3  | 8.3 | <2   | 2.0  |
| ws (control)   | 13.30    | 0.30      | 26.6 | 20.1      | 4.45 | 4.5       | 55.2  | 30.0  | 2.02     | 2.0     | 8.3  | 0.3 | <2   | 2.0  |
| W4 (impact)    | 14:05    | 0.40      | 25.7 | 25.8      | 5.76 | 5.6       | 72.4  | 71.4  | 3.43     | 3.4     | 8.1  | 8.2 | 4    | 4.0  |
| w4 (impact)    | 14:05    | 0.40      | 25.9 | 20.6      | 5.38 | 5.0       | 70.3  | / 1.4 | 3.27     | 3.4     | 8.2  | 0.2 | 4    | 4.0  |

| Date           | 11-May-12 |           |      |      |       |       |      |      |          |         |      |     |      |       |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|------|------|-------|-------|------|------|----------|---------|------|-----|------|-------|
| Location       | Time      | Depth (m) | Temp | (oC) | D0 (r | ng/L) | DO   | (%)  | Turbidit | y (NTU) | р    | Н   | SS(m | ıg/L) |
| W1(impact)     | 15:30     | <1        | 26.9 | 26.9 | 6.83  | 6.8   | 69   | 69.0 | 8.1      | 8.1     | 8.09 | 8.1 | 2.6  | 2.6   |
| w i (iiiipact) | 15.50     | < 1       | 26.9 | 20.9 | 6.83  | 0.6   | 69   | 09.0 | 8.1      | 0.1     | 8.09 | 0.1 | 2.6  | 2.0   |
| W2 (Impact)    | 16:00     | <1        | 27   | 27.0 | 7.24  | 7.2   | 85   | 85.0 | 13.2     | 13.2    | 8.12 | 8.1 | 7.8  | 7.8   |
| wz (impact)    | 16:00     | < 1       | 27   | 27.0 | 7.24  | 1.2   | 85   | 65.0 | 13.2     | 13.2    | 8.12 | 0.1 | 7.8  | 7.0   |
| W3 (control)   | 11:10     | 0.30      | 28.7 | 28.6 | 5.15  | 5.1   | 64.8 | 64.4 | 1.98     | 2.0     | 7.5  | 7.5 | 5    | 5.0   |
| ws (control)   | 11.10     | 0.30      | 28.5 | 20.0 | 5.09  | 5.1   | 63.9 | 04.4 | 2.01     | 2.0     | 7.4  | 7.5 | 5    | 5.0   |
| W4 (impact)    | 11:20     | 0.40      | 28.7 | 28.4 | 5.82  | 5.8   | 70.8 | 69.5 | 3.68     | 3.5     | 7.7  | 7.7 | 3    | 3.0   |
| W4 (IIIIpact)  | 11:20     | 0.40      | 28.1 | 20.4 | 5.71  | 5.6   | 68.2 | 09.5 | 3.32     | 3.5     | 7.6  | 7.7 | 3    | 3.0   |

| Date           | 14-May-12 |           |      |           |      |       |      |      |          |         |      |     |      |      |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-------|------|------|----------|---------|------|-----|------|------|
| Location       | Time      | Depth (m) | Temp | Temp (oC) |      | ng/L) | DO   | (%)  | Turbidit | y (NTU) | p    | Н   | SS(m | g/L) |
| W1(impact)     | 9:30      | <1        | 26   | 26.0      | 6.75 | 6.8   | 82   | 82.0 | 3.1      | 3.1     | 7.85 | 7.9 | 2    | 2.0  |
| w i (iiiipact) | 7.50      | ` '       | 26   | 20.0      | 6.75 | 0.0   | 82   | 02.0 | 3.1      | 5.1     | 7.85 | 7.7 | 2    | 2.0  |
| W2 (Impact)    | 9:15      | <1        | 26.8 | 26.8      | 6.56 | 6.6   | 69   | 69.0 | 13.5     | 13.5    | 7.04 | 7.0 | 4.2  | 4.2  |
| vvz (IIIIpact) | 7.13      | <u> </u>  | 26.8 | 20.0      | 6.56 | 0.0   | 69   | 07.0 | 13.5     | 13.5    | 7.04 | 7.0 | 4.2  | 4.2  |
| W3 (control)   | 10:55     | 0.30      | 32.8 | 32.2      | 5.12 | 5.0   | 71.7 | 70.2 | 1.21     | 1.4     | 7.7  | 7.8 | <2   | 2.0  |
| ws (control)   | 10.55     | 0.30      | 31.5 | 32.2      | 4.95 | 5.0   | 68.7 | 70.2 | 1.61     | 1.4     | 7.8  | 7.0 | <2   | 2.0  |
| W4 (impact)    | 11:10     | 0.40      | 32   | 32.5      | 5.44 | 5.3   | 76   | 74.1 | 2.05     | 2.0     | 7.5  | 7.6 | <2   | 2.0  |
| vv4 (impact)   | 11:10     | 0.40      | 33   | 32.5      | 5.21 | ა.ა   | 72.1 | 74.1 | 1.99     | 2.0     | 7.6  | 7.0 | <2   | 2.0  |

| Date           | 16-May-12 |           |              |      |           |     |        |      |                 |      |      |     |          |     |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|------|-----------|-----|--------|------|-----------------|------|------|-----|----------|-----|
| Location       | Time      | Depth (m) | m) Temp (oC) |      | DO (mg/L) |     | DO (%) |      | Turbidity (NTU) |      | pН   |     | SS(mg/L) |     |
| W1(impact)     | 11:00     | <1        | 25.6         | 25.6 | 6.9       | 6.9 | 78     | 78.0 | 8.5             | 8.5  | 7.6  | 7.6 | 4.2      | 4.2 |
| w i (iiiipact) | 11.00     | <u> </u>  | 25.6         | 25.0 | 6.9       | 0.7 | 78     | 76.0 | 8.5             | 0.5  | 7.6  | 7.0 | 4.2      | 4.2 |
| W2 (Impact)    | 10:30     | <1        | 27.2         | 27.2 | 6.93      | 6.9 | 83     | 83.0 | 16.1            | 16.1 | 7.74 | 7.7 | 6        | 6.0 |
| wz (IIIIpact)  | 10.30     | < 1       | 27.2         | 21.2 | 6.93      | 0.9 | 83     | 03.0 | 16.1            | 10.1 | 7.74 | 7.7 | 6        | 0.0 |
| W3 (control)   | 10:50     | 0.30      | 29.5         | 29.0 | 5.42      | 5.4 | 71.2   | 69.2 | 2.02            | 2.3  | 7.8  | 7.9 | 4        | 4.0 |
| ws (control)   | 10.50     | 0.30      | 28.5         | 29.0 | 5.29      | 5.4 | 67.2   | 09.2 | 2.52            | 2.3  | 7.9  | 7.9 | 4        | 4.0 |
| W4 (impact)    | 11:00     | 0.40      | 28.5         | 28.9 | 5.3       | 5.3 | 69.4   | 69.6 | 3.3             | 3.3  | 7.5  | 7.6 | 3        | 3.0 |
| w4 (impact)    | 11:00     | 0.40      | 29.3         | 20.9 | 5.32      | 5.5 | 69.7   | 07.0 | 3.23            | 3.3  | 7.6  | 7.0 | 3        | 3.0 |

#### DSD Contract No. DC/2010/02

### **AUES**

#### Contract No. - Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai Summary of Water Quality Monitoring Results

| Location       |           |              |              |      | DO (r        | ng/L) | DO           | (%)  | Turbidit     | y (NTU) | р            | Н   | SS(m     | g/L)  |
|----------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|---------|--------------|-----|----------|-------|
| W1 (impact)    |           |              |              |      | Action       | 7.27  | Action       | n/a  | Action       | 4.77    | Action       | n/a | Action   | 9.73  |
| w i (iiiipact) |           |              |              |      | Limit        | 7.05  | Limit        | n/a  | Limit        | 5.26    | Limit        | n/a | Limit    | 10.77 |
| W2 (impact)    |           |              |              |      | Action       | 7.26  | Action       | n/a  | Action       | 2.46    | Action       | n/a | Action   | 8.89  |
| WZ (IIIIpact)  |           | Action/ Limi | t Level      |      | Limit        | 6.44  | Limit        | n/a  | Limit        | 3.42    | Limit        | n/a | Limit    | 9.75  |
| W3 (control)   |           |              |              |      | n            | /a    | n,           | /a   | n            | /a      | n            | ı/a | n/a      |       |
| W4 (impact)    |           |              |              |      | Action       | 9.27  | Action       | n/a  | Action       | 3.32    | Action       | n/a | Action   | 6.98  |
| W4 (impact)    |           |              |              |      | Limit        | 7.98  | Limit        | n/a  | Limit        | 4.52    | Limit        | n/a | Limit    | 7.66  |
| Date           | 18-May-12 |              |              |      |              |       |              |      |              |         |              |     |          |       |
| Location       | Time      | Depth (m)    | Temp         | (oC) | DO (mg/L)    |       | DO (%)       |      | Turbidit     | y (NTU) | рН           |     | SS(mg/L) |       |
| W1(impact)     | 12:30     | <1           | 25.6<br>25.6 | 25.6 | 6.5<br>6.5   | 6.5   | 75<br>75     | 75.0 | 5.6<br>5.6   | 5.6     | 7.47<br>7.47 | 7.5 | 18<br>18 | 18.0  |
| W2 (Impact)    | 12:00     | <1           | 25.9<br>25.9 | 25.9 | 7.73<br>7.73 | 7.7   | 90           | 90.0 | 3.3          | 3.4     | 7.4          | 7.4 | 78<br>78 | 78.0  |
| <del></del>    |           | +            | 26.7         |      | 4.99         |       | 60.3         |      | 37.9         |         | 7.4          |     | 49       |       |
| W3 (control)   | 10:20     | 0.30         | 26.7         | 26.7 | 4.99         | 4.9   | 59.6         | 60.0 | 37.8         | 37.9    | 7.6          | 7.7 | 49       | 49.0  |
| W4 (impact)    | 10:30     | 0.40         | 26.8<br>26.8 | 26.8 | 5.59<br>5.42 | 5.5   | 65.6<br>64.9 | 65.3 | 54.4<br>55.6 | 55.0    | 7.8<br>7.7   | 7.8 | 53<br>53 | 53.0  |

| Date                                   | 21-May-12 |           |      |           |      |           |      |        |      |                 |      |     |          |      |
|--|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|--------|------|-----------------|------|-----|----------|------|
| Location                               | Time      | Depth (m) | Temp | Temp (oC) |      | DO (mg/L) |      | DO (%) |      | Turbidity (NTU) |      | Н   | SS(mg/L) |      |
| \A/1 (inc m a a b)                     | 14:30     | .1        | 26.7 | 26.7      | 7.15 | 7.2       | 85   | 85.0   | 16.4 | 1/ /            | 7.55 | 7.6 | 11       | 11.0 |
| W1(impact)                             | 14:30     | <1        | 26.7 | 26.7      | 7.15 | 1.2       | 85   | 85.0   | 16.4 | 16.4            | 7.55 | 7.6 | 11       | 11.0 |
| \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | 14:00     | <1        | 27.7 | 27.7      | 7.33 | 7.3       | 86   | 86.0   | 18.1 | 10.1            | 7.78 | 7.8 | 11       | 11.0 |
| W2 (Impact)                            | 14:00     | < 1       | 27.7 | 21.1      | 7.33 | 7.3       | 86   | 80.0   | 18.1 | 18.1            | 7.78 | 7.8 | 11       | 11.0 |
| W3 (control)                           | 10:55     | 0.30      | 27   | 27.7      | 5.38 | 5.3       | 69.5 | 67.8   | 7.9  | 8.0             | 8.16 | 8.5 | 6        | 6.0  |
| ws (control)                           | 10:55     | 0.30      | 28.4 | 21.1      | 5.15 | 5.3       | 66   | 07.0   | 8    | 6.0             | 8.77 | 6.5 | 6        | 0.0  |
| M/4 (impost)                           | 11:05     | 0.40      | 27.5 | 28.1      | 5.41 | 5.3       | 70.4 | 40.4   | 5.03 | 4.0             | 8.2  | 8.2 | 5        | E O  |
| W4 (impact)                            | 11:05     | 0.40      | 28.7 | ∠0.1      | 5.22 | 5.3       | 66.3 | 68.4   | 4.61 | 4.8             | 8.2  | 0.2 | 5        | 5.0  |

| Date          | 23-May-12 |           |      |      |           |     |        |      |                 |      |      |     |          |      |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|------|------|-----------|-----|--------|------|-----------------|------|------|-----|----------|------|
| Location      | Time      | Depth (m) | Temp | (oC) | DO (mg/L) |     | DO (%) |      | Turbidity (NTU) |      | pН   |     | SS(mg/L) |      |
| W1(impact)    | 13:40     | <1        | 25.8 | 25.8 | 6.91      | 6.9 | 82     | 82.0 | 6.6             | 6.6  | 8.02 | 8.0 | 1.2      | 1.2  |
| ` ' '         |           |           | 25.8 |      | 6.91      |     | 82     |      | 6.6             |      | 8.02 |     | 1.2      |      |
| W2 (Impact)   | 13:15     | <1        | 26.6 | 26.6 | 7.31      | 7.3 | 89     | 89.0 | 7.4             | 7.4  | 8.34 | 8.3 | 5        | 5.0  |
| WZ (Impact)   | 10.10     | ` '       | 26.6 | 20.0 | 7.31      | 7.5 | 89     | 07.0 | 7.4             | 7.1  | 8.34 | 0.0 | 5        | 0.0  |
| W3 (control)  | 10:15     | 0.30      | 28   | 28.4 | 5.28      | 5.1 | 67.1   | 65.1 | 17              | 16.9 | 7.9  | 7.9 | 35       | 35.0 |
| W3 (COIIIIOI) | 10.15     | 0.30      | 28.8 | 20.4 | 4.87      | 5.1 | 63     | 05.1 | 16.8            | 10.7 | 7.9  | 7.7 | 35       | 33.0 |
| W4 (impact)   | 10:25     | 0.40      | 28   | 28.7 | 5.55      | 5.3 | 71.8   | 69.3 | 5.86            | 5.9  | 7.8  | 7.9 | 8        | 8.0  |
| W4 (Impact)   | 10:25     | 0.40      | 29.3 | 20.7 | 5.07      | 5.3 | 66.8   | 09.3 | 5.99            | 5.9  | 7.9  | 7.9 | 8        | 6.0  |

| Date          | 25-May-12 |           |      |      |           |     |        |      |                 |      |      |     |          |     |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|------|------|-----------|-----|--------|------|-----------------|------|------|-----|----------|-----|
| Location      | Time      | Depth (m) | Temp | (OC) | DO (mg/L) |     | DO (%) |      | Turbidity (NTU) |      | pН   |     | SS(mg/L) |     |
| W1(impact)    | 14:30     | <1        | 27.7 | 27.7 | 6.39      | 6.4 | 73     | 73.0 | 8.9             | 8.9  | 7.7  | 7.7 | 5.4      | 5.4 |
| w r (impact)  | 14.50     | ` '       | 27.7 | 27.7 | 6.39      | 0.7 | 73     | 75.0 | 8.9             | 0.7  | 7.7  | 7.7 | 5.4      | 5.4 |
| W2 (Impact)   | 14:00     | <1        | 28.4 | 28.4 | 7.21      | 7.2 | 88     | 88.0 | 14.5            | 14.5 | 7.86 | 7.9 | 5.6      | 5.6 |
| WZ (IIIIpact) | 14.00     | < 1       | 28.4 | 20.4 | 7.21      | 1.2 | 88     | 00.0 | 14.5            | 14.5 | 7.86 | 7.9 | 5.6      | 5.0 |
| W3 (control)  | 9:30      | 0.30      | 28.5 | 28.5 | 5.05      | 5.0 | 64.1   | 63.8 | 7.14            | 7.1  | 7.6  | 7.6 | 4        | 4.0 |
| ws (control)  | 9.30      | 0.30      | 28.5 | 20.3 | 5.01      | 5.0 | 63.4   | 03.0 | 7.11            | 7.1  | 7.6  | 7.0 | 4        | 4.0 |
| W4 (impact)   | 9:40      | 0.40      | 28.4 | 28.4 | 5.21      | 5.2 | 62.1   | 61.9 | 8.28            | 8.6  | 7.9  | 7.9 | 6        | 6.0 |
| W4 (impact)   | 9.40      | 0.40      | 28.4 | 20.4 | 5.14      | 5.2 | 61.7   | 01.9 | 8.89            | 0.0  | 7.8  | 7.9 | 6        | 0.0 |

| Date           | 28-May-12 |           |               |       |       |           |      |        |      |                 |      |     |     |       |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-------|-------|-----------|------|--------|------|-----------------|------|-----|-----|-------|
| Location       | Time      | Depth (m) | (m) Temp (oC) |       | D0 (r | DO (mg/L) |      | DO (%) |      | Turbidity (NTU) |      | pН  |     | ıg/L) |
| W1(impact)     | 15:30     | <1        | 25.5          | 25.5  | 7.24  | 7.2       | 86   | 86.0   | 13.6 | 13.6            | 7.62 | 7.6 | 4.6 | 4.6   |
| w i (iiiipact) | 13.30     | < 1       | 25.5          | 25.5  | 7.24  | 1.2       | 86   | 80.0   | 13.6 | 13.0            | 7.62 | 7.0 | 4.6 | 4.0   |
| W2 (Impact)    | 16:00     | <1        | 26            | 26.0  | 7.35  | 7.4       | 87   | 87.0   | 14.8 | 14.8            | 7.49 | 7.5 | 8   | 8.0   |
| wz (impact)    | 10.00     | < 1       | 26            | 20.0  | 7.35  | 7.4       | 87   | 67.0   | 14.8 | 14.0            | 7.49 | 7.5 | 8   | 0.0   |
| W3 (control)   | 12:45     | 0.30      | 28.7          | 28.7  | 5.2   | 5.2       | 63.1 | 62.8   | 8.36 | 8.6             | 7.8  | 7.8 | 5   | 5.0   |
| ws (control)   | 12.40     | 0.30      | 28.7          | 20.7  | 5.17  | 5.2       | 62.4 | 02.0   | 8.84 | 0.0             | 7.7  | 7.0 | 5   | 5.0   |
| W4 (impact)    | 12:50     | 0.40      | 29.1          | 29.1  | 5.48  | E 4       | 66.1 | 4E 4   | 6.88 | 6.8             | 7.7  | 7.7 | 4   | 4.0   |
| vv4 (impact)   | 12:50     | 0.40      | 29            | 27. l | 5.39  | 5.4       | 64.7 | 65.4   | 6.62 | 0.8             | 7.6  | 1.1 | 4   | 4.0   |

| Date           | 30-May-12 |           |      |           |      |           |      |        |      |                 |      |     |     |      |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|--------|------|-----------------|------|-----|-----|------|
| Location       | Time      | Depth (m) | Temp | Temp (oC) |      | DO (mg/L) |      | DO (%) |      | Turbidity (NTU) |      | pН  |     | g/L) |
| W1(impact)     | 9:30      | <1        | 25   | 25.0      | 7.21 | 7.2       | 86   | 86.0   | 11.7 | 11.7            | 7.58 | 7.6 | 6.2 | 6.2  |
| w i (iiiipact) | 7.50      | ` '       | 25   | 23.0      | 7.21 | 7.2       | 86   | 00.0   | 11.7 | 11.7            | 7.58 | 7.0 | 6.2 | 0.2  |
| W2 (Impact)    | 9:00      | <1        | 25.4 | 25.4      | 7.32 | 7.3       | 87   | 87.0   | 8.5  | 8.5             | 7.58 | 7.6 | 5.8 | 5.8  |
| vvz (IIIIpact) | 7.00      | \ 1       | 25.4 | 25.4      | 7.32 | 7.5       | 87   | 67.0   | 8.5  | 0.5             | 7.58 | 7.0 | 5.8 | 5.0  |
| W3 (control)   | 10:25     | 0.30      | 25.9 | 25.8      | 5.99 | 6.1       | 74.3 | 74.6   | 5.03 | 5.1             | 7.8  | 7.9 | 3   | 3.0  |
| ws (control)   | 10.23     | 0.30      | 25.7 | 25.0      | 6.11 | 0.1       | 74.9 | 74.0   | 5.1  | 5.1             | 7.9  | 7.9 | 3   | 3.0  |
| W4 (impact)    | 10:35     | 0.40      | 25.8 | 25.6      | 6.58 | 6.4       | 81   | 78.3   | 2.77 | 2.8             | 8    | 8.0 | 3   | 3.0  |
| W4 (IIIIpact)  | 10.33     | 0.40      | 25.3 | 25.0      | 6.18 | 0.4       | 75.6 | 70.3   | 2.77 | 2.0             | 8    | 6.0 | 3   | 3.0  |

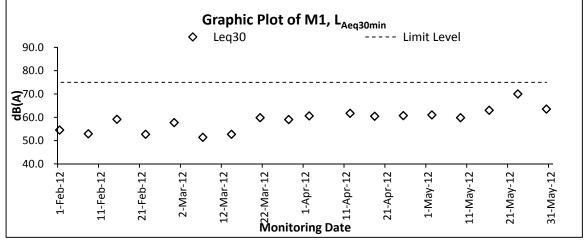


# Appendix J

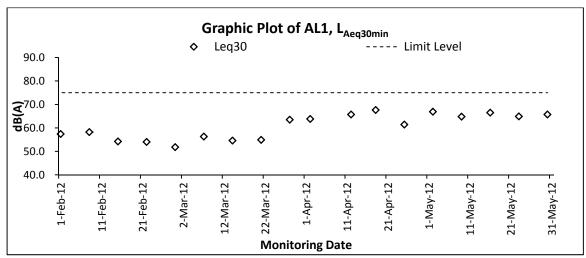
Graphical Plots of Impact Monitoring – Noise, Water Quality and Hydrological Characteristics



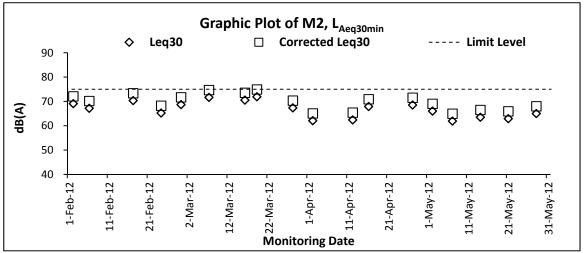
#### **Graphic Plot – Construction Noise**



Remark: The monitoring is undertaken under façade situation. No façade correction is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.

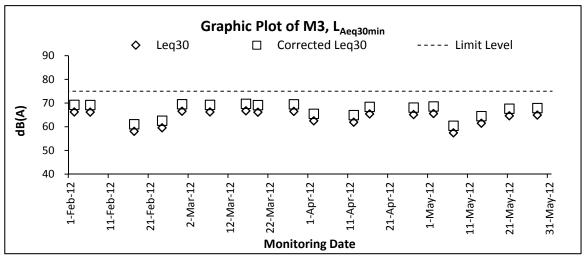


Remark: The monitoring is undertaken under façade situation. No façade correction is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.

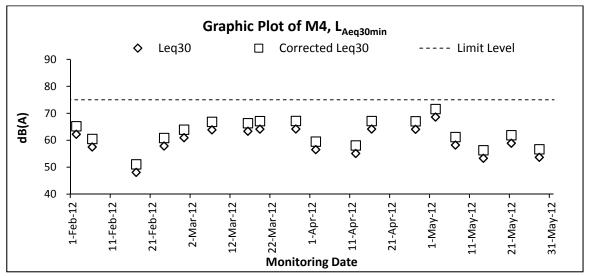


Remark: The monitoring is undertaken under free field situation. A façade correction of +3 dB(A) has been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.





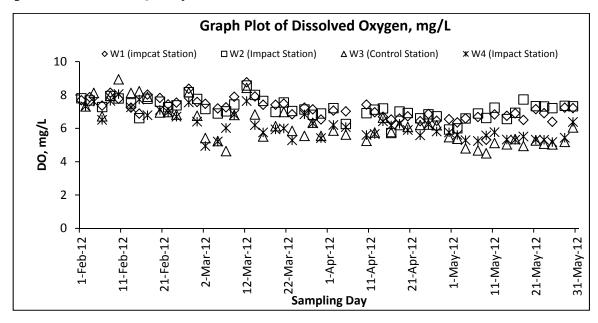
Remark: The monitoring is undertaken under free field situation. A façade correction of +3 dB(A) has been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines

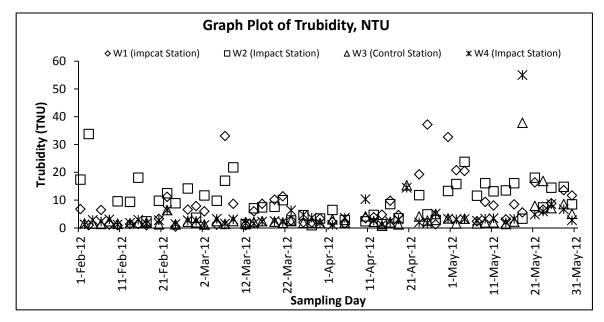


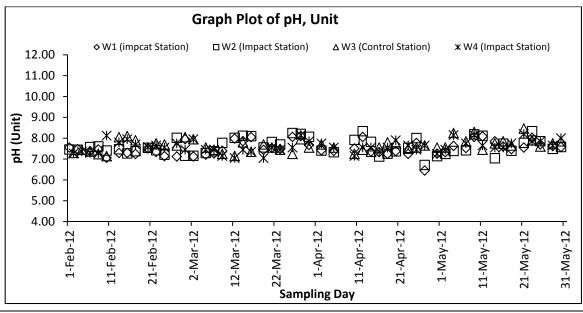
Remark: The monitoring is undertaken under free field situation. A façade correction of +3 dB(A) has been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines



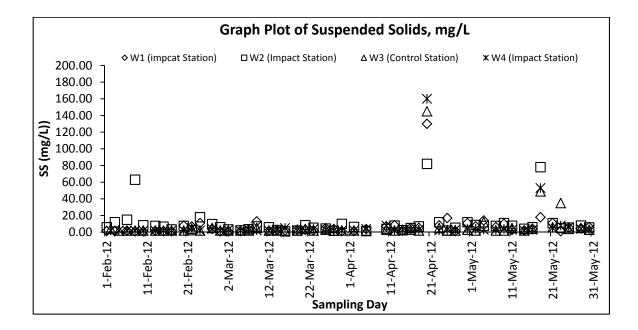
#### **Graphic Plot – Water Quality**





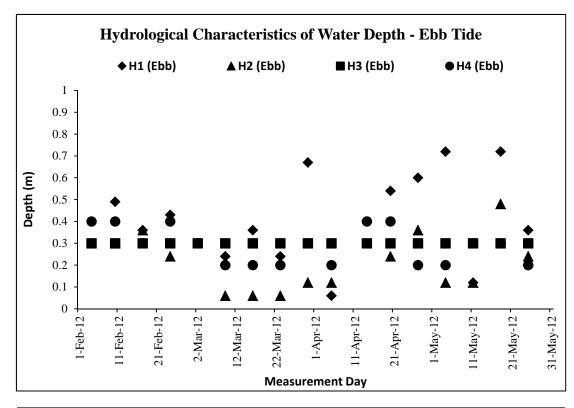


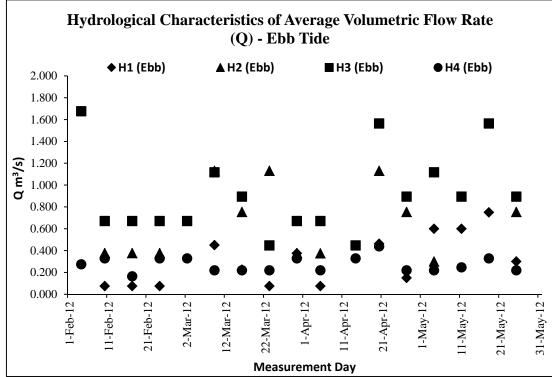






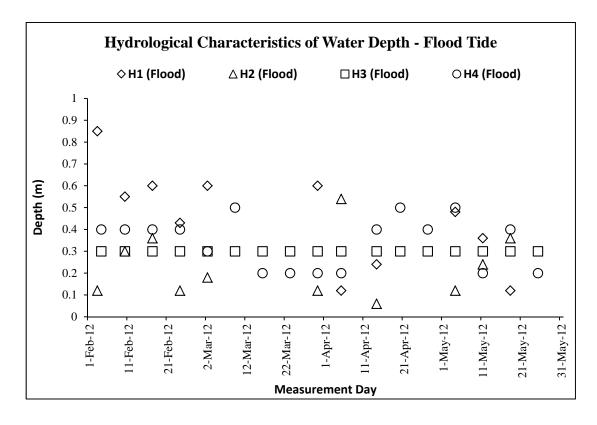
#### **Graphic Plot** – Hydrological Characteristics (Water Depth)

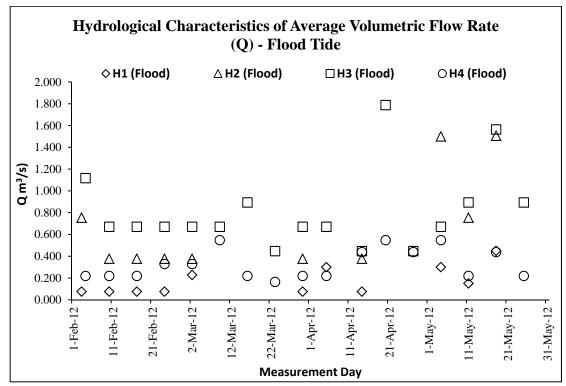






# **Graphic Plot – Hydrological Characteristics (Water Flow Rate)**







# **Appendix K**

**Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table** 

Name of Department: DSD Contract No.: DC/2010/02

# Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for <u>2011 to 2012</u> (Year)

|           | Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly |   |                |                          |                            |                          |              | al Quantities o                  | f C&D Wastes          | Generated Mo      | onthly                      |
|-----------|--|---|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Month     | Total<br>Quantity<br>Generated                             | Hard Rock and<br>Large Broken<br>Concrete | Contract       | Reused in other Projects | Disposed as<br>Public Fill | Imported Fill            | Metals       | Paper/<br>cardboard<br>packaging | Plastics (see Note 3) | Chemical<br>Waste | Others, e.g. general refuse |
|           | $(in '000m^3)$   | $(in '000m^3)$                            | $(in '000m^3)$ | $(in '000m^3)$           | $(in '000m^3)$             | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | (in '000 kg) | (in '000kg)                      | (in '000kg)           | (in '000kg)       | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )    |
| Apr 2011  | Nil  | 0   | 0              | 0                        | 0                          | 0                        | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                 | 0                           |
| May 2011  | Nil  | 0   | 0              | 0                        | 0                          | 0                        | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                 | 0                           |
| June 2011 | Nil  | 0   | 0              | 0                        | 0                          | 0                        | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                 | 0                           |
| July 2011 | Nil  | 0   | 0              | 0                        | 0                          | 0                        | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                 | 0                           |
| Aug 2011  | 0.7855   | 0   | 0              | 0.7855                   | 0                          | 0                        | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                 | 0                           |
| Sept 2011 | Nil  | 0   | 0              | 0                        | 0                          | 0                        | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                 | 0                           |
| Oct 2011  | Nil  | 0   | 0              | 0                        | 0                          | 0                        | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                 | 0.02                        |
| Nov 2011  | Nil  | 0   | 0              | 0                        | 0                          | 0                        | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                 | 0.045                       |
| Dec 2011  | 0.08   | 0   | 0              | 0                        | 0.08                       | 0                        | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                 | 0                           |
| Jan 2012  | Nil  | 0   | 0              | 0                        | 0                          | 0                        | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                 | 0.01                        |
| Feb 2012  | 0.01   | 0   | 0              | 0                        | 0.01                       | 0                        | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                 | 0.03                        |
| Mar 2012  | 0.405  | 0   | 0              | 0                        | 0.405                      | 0                        | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                 | 0                           |
| Apr 2012  | 0.005  | 0   | 0              | 0                        | 0.005                      | 0                        | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                 | 0                           |
| May 2012  | 0.165  | 0   | 0              | 0                        | 0.165                      | 0                        | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                 | 0                           |
| June 2012 |  |   |                |                          |                            |                          |              |                                  |                       |                   |                             |
| July 2012 |  |   |                |                          |                            |                          |              |                                  |                       |                   |                             |
| Aug 2012  |  |   |                |                          |                            |                          |              |                                  |                       |                   |                             |
| Sept 2012 |  |   |                |                          |                            |                          |              |                                  |                       |                   |                             |
| Oct 2012  |  |   |                |                          |                            |                          |              |                                  |                       |                   |                             |
| Nov 2012  |  |   |                |                          |                            |                          |              |                                  |                       |                   |                             |
| Dec 2012  |  |   |                |                          |                            |                          |              |                                  |                       |                   |                             |
| Total     | 1.4505   | 0   | 0              | 0.7855                   | 0.665                      | 0                        | 0            | 0                                | 0                     | 0                 | 0.105                       |

|  |                          |                          | Forecast o     | f Total Quant            | ities of C&D Mate        | erials to be G | enerated from th | e Contract* |                             |                          |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| I Uliantity I large Broken I I other I i I Imported Fill I Metals I cardboard I I Chemical Waste I |                          |                          |                |                          |                          |                |                  |             | Others, e.g. general refuse |                          |
| (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )   | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | $(in '000m^3)$ | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | (in '000 kg)   | (in '000kg)      | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg)                 | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) |
| 23   | 1                        | 10                       | 0              | 10                       | 2                        | 5              | 2                | 1           | 1                           | 3                        |

## Notes:

- (1) The performance targets are given in ETWB Technical Circular PS Clause 6(14).
- (2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
- (3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material
- The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a breakdown of the nature where the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or exceeding 50,000 m3. (ETWB Technical Circular PS Clause 5(4)(b) refers). [Delete Note (4) and the table above on the forecast, where inapplicable].

# Summary Table for Work Processes or Activities Requiring Timber for Temporary Works

Contract No. : <u>DC/2010/02</u>

Contract Title: Drainage Improvement Works in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai

| Item No. | Description of Works Process or Activity<br>[see note (a) below] | Justifications for Using Timber in<br>Temporary Construction Works | Est. Quantities of<br>Timber Used (m3) | Actual<br>Quantities<br>used (m3) | Remarks |
|----------|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 1.       | Formwork for concreting  | Easy handle by manpower  | 1.53                                   | 1.5                               |         |
| 2.       |  |  |  |                                   |         |
| 3.       |  |  |  |                                   |         |
| 4.       |  |  |  |                                   |         |
| 5.       |  |  |  |                                   |         |
| 6.       |  |  |  |                                   |         |
| 7.       |  |  |  |                                   |         |
| 8.       |  |  |  |                                   |         |
| •        | •  | Total Estimated Quantity of Timber Used                            | 1.53                                   |                                   |         |

## Notes:

- a. The Contractor shall list out all the work items requiring timber for use in temporary construction works. Several minor work items may be grouped into one for ease of updating.
- b. The summary table shall be submitted to the \*Architect/Engineer's Representative monthly together with the Waste Flow Table for review and monitoring in accordance with the ETWB Technical Circular 19/2005 PS sub-clause 5(5) in Appendix C.



# Appendix L

**Inspection and Auditing Checklist** 

| Projec       | et:                         | DSD Contract No. DC/2010/02 Inspected  |                           | <br>oy  |            | Checkli           | st No.                   | DC1002-02052012   |  |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------|------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
|              |                             |  | IEC/IEC's R               | •       | ntative:   |                   |                          |                   |  |
| Inspec       | ction:                      |  | RE/RE's Re<br>ETL/ ET's F | •       |            | Lau Siu<br>Tony W |                          |                   |  |
| Date:        |                             |  | EO/EO's Re                | -       |            |                   | Chan Hiu Shan            |                   |  |
| Time:        |                             | 11:00  | Contractor                | s Repre | sentative: | Chan Hi           | u Shan                   |                   |  |
| PAR          | T A:                        | GENERAL INFORMATIO   |                           |         |            | Envi              | Environmental Permit No. |                   |  |
| Weat         |                             | Sunny Fine Cloudy  | ✓ Rain                    | /       | Calm       | 1                 | EP-303                   | /2008             |  |
| i emp<br>Hum | perature                    | e: 29.2 °C Moderate Low  |                           |         |            |                   | N/A                      |                   |  |
|              | Wind: Strong Breeze / Light |  |                           |         |            |                   | IVA                      |                   |  |
|              | Inspect                     |  |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| 2.           | 35 -                        | - 39   |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| 3.           |                             | OUTS AUDIT   |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| PART         | В:                          | SITE AUDIT   | T                         |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| Note:        | Not Ob<br>Follow            | os.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not<br>Obs.               | Yes     | No         | Follow<br>Up      | N/A                      | Photo/<br>Remarks |  |
| Section      | on 1: W                     | ater Quality   | _                         | _       |            |                   |                          | ;                 |  |
| 1.01         |                             | effluent discharge license obtained for the Project?   | Ш                         |         | Ш          | Ш                 | Ш                        |                   |  |
| 1.02         | Is the                      | e effluent discharged in accordance with the discharge e?  |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| 1.03         | Is the                      | discharge of turbid water avoided?   |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| 1.04         |                             | nere proper desilting facilities in the drainage systems to e SS levels in effluent?                                     |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| 1.05         |                             | ere channels, sandbags or bunds to direct surface run-off to entation tanks?   |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| 1.06         |                             | nere any perimeter channels provided at site boundaries to ept storm runoff from crossing the site?                      |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| 1.07         | Is drai                     | inage system well maintained?  |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| 1.08         |                             | cavation proceeds, are temporary access roads protected by ed stone or gravel?   |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| 1.09         | Are te                      | mporary exposed slopes properly covered?   |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| 1.10         | Are ea                      | arthworks final surfaces well compacted or protected?  |                           |         |            |                   | /                        |                   |  |
| 1.11         | Are m                       | anholes adequately covered or temporarily sealed?  |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| 1.12         | Are th                      | ere any procedures and equipment for rainstorm protection?   |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| 1.13         | Are w                       | heel washing facilities well maintained?   |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| 1.14         | Is rund                     | off from wheel washing facilities avoided?   |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| 1.15         | Are th                      | ere toilets provided on site?  |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| 1.16         | Are to                      | ilets properly maintained?   |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| 1.17         |                             | e vehicle and plant servicing areas paved and located within dareas?   |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| 1.18         | Is the                      | oil leakage or spillage avoided?   | $\overline{\ }$           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| 1.19         |                             | nere any measures to prevent leaked oil from entering the age system?  |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| 1.20         |                             | here any measures to collect spilt cement and concrete ngs during concreting works?                                      |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| 1.21         | Are th for vel              | ere any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage systems hicle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc?     |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
| 1.22         | Are th                      | e oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly?   |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |
|              |                             |  |                           |         |            |                   |                          |                   |  |

| Note:   | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable                                  | Not<br>Obs. | Yes | No | Follow<br>Up | N/A | Photo/<br>Remarks |
|---------|---|-------------|-----|----|--------------|-----|-------------------|
| 1.23    | Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.24    | Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation. |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.25    | No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area.   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.26    | Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge.  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.27    | Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the Wai Ha River course.   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.25    | License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet.  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| Section | on 2: Air Quality   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.01    | Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.02    | Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.03    | Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.04    | Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.05    | Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.06    | Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.07    | Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.08    | Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.09    | Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.10    | Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.11    | Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.12    | Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.13    | Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.14    | Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.15    | Is open burning avoided?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.16    | Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site.     |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| Section | on 3: Noise   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.01    | Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.02    | Is silenced equipment adopted?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.03    | Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.04    | Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.05    | Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.06    | Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.07    | Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.08    | Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.09    | Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
|         |   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |

| Note:   | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable  | Not<br>Obs. | Yes | No | Follow<br>Up | N/A | Photo/<br>Remarks |
|---------|---|-------------|-----|----|--------------|-----|-------------------|
| 3.10    | Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?  |             |     |    |              | /   |                   |
| 3.11    | Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.12    | Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures).   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.13    | Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure) |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.14    | Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures).  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| Section | on 4: Waste/Chemical Management   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.01    | Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval.   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.02    | Are receptacles available for general refuse collection?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.03    | Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.04    | Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.05    | Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.06    | Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.07    | Are the chemical wastes stored in proper storage areas?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.08    | Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.09    | Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.10    | Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.11    | Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.12    | Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.13    | Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.14    | Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.15    | Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.16    | Are construction wastes reused?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.17    | Are construction wastes disposed of properly?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.18    | Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.19    | Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.20    | Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.21    | Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.22    | Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers.   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.23    | Contaminated sediments will managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002.  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| Section | on 5: Landscape & Visual  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 5.01    | Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 5.02    | Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
|         |   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |

| Note:   | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable                           | Not<br>Obs. | Yes | No | Follow<br>Up | N/A | Photo/<br>Remarks |  |  |
|---------|--|-------------|-----|----|--------------|-----|-------------------|--|--|
| 5.03    | Are surgery works carried out for the damaged trees?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |
| 5.04    | Is damage to trees outside site boundary due to construction activities avoided?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |
| 5.05    | Is the night-time lighting controlled to minimize glare to sensitive receivers?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |
| Section | on 6: Ecology  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |
| 6.01    | Gabion banks and base had been provide for channel linings and banks for typical sections of work area?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |
| 6.02    | Prevent site effluent/runoff discharge to the seasonal wetlands at Wai Ha River?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |
| 6.03    | Stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction activities at the seasonal wetlands at Wai Ha River are prohibited?                     |             |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |
| Section | on 7: Others   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |
| 7.01    | Are relevant Environmental Permits posted at all vehicle site entrances/exits?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |
| Rema    | Follow up of last Site Inspection (25-4-2012):  1. No muddy water in the de-silting channel was observed.  Observations recorded in this Site Inspection (2-5- | 2012):      |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |
|         | No adverse environmental issues was observed during site inspection.   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |
|         |  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |
| IEC's   | IEC's representative RE's representative ET's representative EO's representative Contractor's representative   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |
| (       | ) ( Tony Wor   | ng )        | (   |    | )            | (   | )                 |  |  |

| Projec                      | :t:  | DSD Contract No. DC/2010/02  | Inspected by              |          |                          | Checklist No. <u>DC1002-1005201</u> |         |               |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|---------------|--|
|                             | •  |  | IEC/IEC's F               | epresen  | tative:                  | Justin T                            | e -     |               |  |
| Inspec                      | tion:  | Shek Wu Wai Tung Tsz Road, Shuen Wan   | RE/RE's Re<br>ETL/ ET's F | -        |                          | Lau Siu<br>Ben Tar                  |         |               |  |
| Date:                       |  | 10 May 2012  | EO/EO's Re                | •        |                          | Chan Hiu Shan                       |         |               |  |
| Time:                       | <u>.</u>   | 10:00  | Contractor                | 's Repre | sentative:               | Chan Hi                             | u Shan  |               |  |
| PAR                         | T A:   | GENERAL INFORMATIO   | N                         |          | Environmental Permit No. |                                     |         |               |  |
| Weat                        |  | Sunny Fine Cloudy  | Rain                      | y        | Calm                     | /                                   | EP-303/ | 2008          |  |
| Temp                        | oerature   | e: 29.1 °C Moderate Low  |                           |          |                          |                                     | N/A     |               |  |
| Wind: Strong Breeze / Light |  |  |                           |          |                          |                                     | IVA     |               |  |
|                             | nspect   |  |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
| 2.                          | 35 -   | 39   |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
| 3. PART                     | B:   | SITE AUDIT   |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
|                             |  |  | Not                       |          |                          | Follow                              |         | Photo/        |  |
| Note:                       |  | os.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Obs.                      | Yes      | No                       | Up                                  | N/A     | Remarks       |  |
| Sectio                      | n 1: W   | ater Quality   |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
| 1.01                        |  | effluent discharge license obtained for the Project?   | Ш                         |          | Ш                        |                                     | Ш       |               |  |
| 1.02                        | ls the   | e effluent discharged in accordance with the discharge e?  |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
| 1.03                        | Is the   | discharge of turbid water avoided?   |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
| 1.04                        |  | nere proper desilting facilities in the drainage systems to e SS levels in effluent?                                     |                           |          |                          |                                     |         | Remarks 1 & 4 |  |
| 1.05                        |  | ere channels, sandbags or bunds to direct surface run-off to entation tanks?   |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
| 1.06                        |  | nere any perimeter channels provided at site boundaries to ept storm runoff from crossing the site?                      |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
| 1.07                        | Is drai  | nage system well maintained?   |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
| 1.08                        |  | cavation proceeds, are temporary access roads protected by ed stone or gravel?   |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
| 1.09                        | Are te   | mporary exposed slopes properly covered?   |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
| 1.10                        | Are ea   | arthworks final surfaces well compacted or protected?  |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
| 1.11                        | Are m  | anholes adequately covered or temporarily sealed?  |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
| 1.12                        | Are th   | ere any procedures and equipment for rainstorm protection?   |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
| 1.13                        | Are wh   | heel washing facilities well maintained?   |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
| 1.14                        | Is rund  | off from wheel washing facilities avoided?   |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
| 1.15                        | Are th   | ere toilets provided on site?  |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
| 1.16                        | Are to   | ilets properly maintained?   | /                         |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
| 1.17                        |  | e vehicle and plant servicing areas paved and located within lareas?   |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
| 1.18                        | Is the   | oil leakage or spillage avoided?   |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
| 1.19                        |  | nere any measures to prevent leaked oil from entering the age system?  |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
| 1.20                        | Are there any measures to collect spilt cement and concret washings during concreting works? |  |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
| 1.21                        |  | ere any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage systems hicle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc?     |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |
| 1.22                        | Are th   | e oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly?   |                           |          |                          |                                     |         |               |  |

| Note:   | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable                                  | Not<br>Obs. | Yes | No | Follow<br>Up | N/A | Photo/<br>Remarks |
|---------|---|-------------|-----|----|--------------|-----|-------------------|
| 1.23    | Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.24    | Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation. |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.25    | No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area.   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.26    | Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge.  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.27    | Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the Wai Ha River course.   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.25    | License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet.  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| Section | on 2: Air Quality   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.01    | Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.02    | Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.03    | Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.04    | Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas?   |             |     |    |              |     | Remarks 3         |
| 2.05    | Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.06    | Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.07    | Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.08    | Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.09    | Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.10    | Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.11    | Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.12    | Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.13    | Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.14    | Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.15    | Is open burning avoided?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.16    | Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site.     |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| Section | on 3: Noise   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.01    | Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.02    | Is silenced equipment adopted?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.03    | Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.04    | Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.05    | Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.06    | Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.07    | Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.08    | Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.09    | Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
|         |   |             |     |    |              |     | ·                 |

| Note:                         | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable  | Not<br>Obs. | Yes | No | Follow<br>Up | N/A      | Photo/<br>Remarks |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------|-----|----|--------------|----------|-------------------|
| 3.10                          | Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?  |             |     |    |              | <b>/</b> |                   |
| 3.11                          | Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances?  |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 3.12                          | Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures).   |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 3.13                          | Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure) |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 3.14                          | Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures).  |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| Section                       | Section 4: Waste/Chemical Management  |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.01                          | Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval.   |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.02                          | Are receptacles available for general refuse collection?  |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.03                          | Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented?   |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.04                          | Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?   |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.05                          | Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer?  |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.06                          | Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled?  |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.07                          | Are the chemical wastes stored in proper storage areas?   |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.08                          | Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled?   |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.09                          | Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only?   |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.10                          | Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?   |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.11                          | Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors?   |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.12                          | Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection?   |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.13                          | Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded?   |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.14                          | Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes?   |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.15                          | Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site?   |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.16                          | Are construction wastes reused?   |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.17                          | Are construction wastes disposed of properly?   |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.18                          | Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber?  |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.19                          | Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection?   |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.20                          | Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists?  |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.21                          | Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection?   |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.22                          | Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers.   |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 4.23                          | Contaminated sediments will managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002.  |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| Section 5: Landscape & Visual |   |             |     |    |              | •        |                   |
| 5.01                          | Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition?  |             |     |    |              |          |                   |
| 5.02                          | Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected?   |             |     |    |              |          | Remarks 2         |
|                               |   |             |     |    |              | -        |                   |

| Environmental Site inspection Checklist |   |   |                                       |                |                                   |                                   |                                       |                   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| Note:                                   |   | ved; <b>Yes</b> : Compliance; <b>No</b> : Non-Constructions   |                                       | Not<br>Obs.    | Yes                               | No                                | Follow<br>Up                          | N/A               | Photo/<br>Remarks                             |  |
| 5.03                                    | Are surgery works                                     | carried out for the damaged   | trees?                                |                |                                   |                                   |                                       |                   |   |  |
| 5.04                                    | Is damage to tree activities avoided?                 | es outside site boundary of   | due to construction                   |                |                                   |                                   |                                       |                   |   |  |
| 5.05                                    | Is the night-time li receivers?                       | ghting controlled to minimiz  | e glare to sensitive                  |                |                                   |                                   |                                       |                   |   |  |
| Section                                 | on 6: Ecology   |   |                                       |                |                                   |                                   |                                       |                   |   |  |
| 6.01                                    |   | base had been provide for ections of work area?   | channel linings and                   |                |                                   |                                   |                                       |                   |   |  |
| 6.02                                    | Prevent site efflue Wai Ha River?                     | nt/runoff discharge to the se   | easonal wetlands at                   |                |                                   |                                   |                                       |                   |   |  |
| 6.03                                    | Stockpiling or diconstruction activit are prohibited? | sposal of materials, and ites at the seasonal wetland   | any dredging or<br>ds at Wai Ha River |                |                                   |                                   |                                       |                   |   |  |
| Section                                 | on 7: Others  |   |                                       |                |                                   |                                   |                                       |                   |   |  |
| 7.01                                    | Are relevant Envi<br>entrances/exits?                 | ronmental Permits posted  | at all vehicle site                   |                |                                   |                                   |                                       |                   |   |  |
| Rema                                    | -   | ast Site Inspection (2  | <u>-5-2012):</u>                      |                |                                   |                                   |                                       |                   |   |  |
|   | Observations  | recorded in this Site   | Inspection (10-5                      | <u>-2012):</u> |                                   | · 不是                              | HOLD STANDS                           | E 6 5 6 5         |   |  |
|   | by heavy<br>to repair i                               | bund in the de-silting c<br>rainstorm, the Contract<br>tregularly to ensure th<br>unctional properly. | tor was reminded                      |                | was obs                           | erved, th<br>the shee             | ne contrac                            | ctor was          | etaining tree<br>reminded to<br>otection zone |  |
|   | the dry ha<br>generatio                               |   | minimize dust                         |                | silting ta<br>reminde<br>the stag | nk was o<br>d to prov<br>nant wat | observed,<br>vide prope<br>er on-site | the coner mosque. | inused de-<br>tractor was<br>uito control for |  |
| IEC's                                   | representative  | RE's representative   | ET's representat                      | ive            |                                   | s represe                         |                                       | С                 | ontractor's<br>epresentative                  |  |
|   |   |   |                                       | 5              | _                                 |                                   |                                       |                   | ,   |  |
| (                                       | )   | ( )   | ( Ben Tam                             |                | ) (                               |                                   | -                                     | ) (               | )   |  |

| Projec  | et:                  | DSD Contract No. DC/2010/02 Inspected by   |                           |         |            | Checkli                  | st No.          | DC1002-16052012 |  |  |
|---------|----------------------|--|---------------------------|---------|------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|
|         | •                    |  | IEC/IEC's R               | •       | ntative:   |                          | -· <del>-</del> |                 |  |  |
| Inspec  | ction:               | <del></del>  | RE/RE's Re<br>ETL/ ET's F | •       |            | Lau Siu<br>Tong W        |                 |                 |  |  |
| Date:   | ,                    | 16 May 2012  | EO/EO's Re                | •       |            |                          | Chan Hiu Shan   |                 |  |  |
| Time:   |                      | 11:00  | Contractor                | s Repre | sentative: | Chan Hi                  | u Shan          |                 |  |  |
| PAR     |                      | GENERAL INFORMATION  |                           |         |            | Environmental Permit No. |                 |                 |  |  |
| Weat    |                      | Sunny Fine Cloudy  | ✓ Rain                    | /       | Calm       | /                        | EP-303          | /2008           |  |  |
| Humi    | oerature<br>iditv:   | e: 26.6  |                           |         |            |                          | N/A             |                 |  |  |
| Wind    | •                    | Strong Breeze Light  |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
|         | nspect               |  |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
| 2.      | 35 -                 | 39   |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
| 3. PART | B:                   | SITE AUDIT   |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
|         |                      | os.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance;  | Not                       |         |            | Follow                   |                 | Photo/          |  |  |
| Note:   | Follow               | Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable   | Obs.                      | Yes     | No         | Up                       | N/A             | Remarks         |  |  |
|         |                      | ater Quality   |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
| 1.01    |                      | effluent discharge license obtained for the Project?   |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
| 1.02    | licence              | e effluent discharged in accordance with the discharge e?  |                           |         |            | Ш                        | Ш               |                 |  |  |
| 1.03    | Is the               | discharge of turbid water avoided?   |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
| 1.04    | reduce               | nere proper desilting facilities in the drainage systems to e SS levels in effluent?                                 |                           |         |            |                          |                 | Remarks 1       |  |  |
| 1.05    | sedimentation tanks? |  |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
| 1.06    |                      | ere any perimeter channels provided at site boundaries to ept storm runoff from crossing the site?                   |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
| 1.07    | Is drai              | nage system well maintained?   |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
| 1.08    |                      | cavation proceeds, are temporary access roads protected by ed stone or gravel?                                       |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
| 1.09    | Are te               | mporary exposed slopes properly covered?   |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
| 1.10    | Are ea               | arthworks final surfaces well compacted or protected?  |                           |         |            |                          | /               |                 |  |  |
| 1.11    | Are m                | anholes adequately covered or temporarily sealed?  |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
| 1.12    | Are th               | ere any procedures and equipment for rainstorm protection?   |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
| 1.13    | Are wh               | heel washing facilities well maintained?   |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
| 1.14    | Is rund              | off from wheel washing facilities avoided?   |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
| 1.15    | Are th               | ere toilets provided on site?  |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
| 1.16    | Are to               | ilets properly maintained?   |                           |         |            |                          |                 | . <u>.</u>      |  |  |
| 1.17    |                      | e vehicle and plant servicing areas paved and located within lareas?   |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
| 1.18    | Is the               | oil leakage or spillage avoided?   |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
| 1.19    |                      | here any measures to prevent leaked oil from entering the ge system?   |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
| 1.20    |                      | nere any measures to collect spilt cement and concrete angs during concreting works?                                 |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
| 1.21    | Are th for ver       | ere any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage systems nicle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc? |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
| 1.22    |                      | e oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly?   |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |
|         |                      |  |                           |         |            |                          |                 |                 |  |  |

| Note:   | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable                                  | Not<br>Obs. | Yes | No | Follow<br>Up | N/A | Photo/<br>Remarks |
|---------|---|-------------|-----|----|--------------|-----|-------------------|
| 1.23    | Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.24    | Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation. |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.25    | No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area.   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.26    | Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge.  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.27    | Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the Wai Ha River course.   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.25    | License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet.  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| Section | on 2: Air Quality   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.01    | Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.02    | Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.03    | Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.04    | Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.05    | Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.06    | Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.07    | Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.08    | Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.09    | Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.10    | Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.11    | Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.12    | Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.13    | Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.14    | Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.15    | Is open burning avoided?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.16    | Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site.     |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| Section | on 3: Noise   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.01    | Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.02    | Is silenced equipment adopted?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.03    | Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.04    | Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.05    | Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.06    | Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.07    | Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.08    | Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.09    | Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
|         |   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |

| Note:   | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable  | Not<br>Obs. | Yes | No | Follow<br>Up | N/A | Photo/<br>Remarks |
|---------|---|-------------|-----|----|--------------|-----|-------------------|
| 3.10    | Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?  |             |     |    |              | /   |                   |
| 3.11    | Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.12    | Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures).   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.13    | Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure) |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.14    | Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures).  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| Section | on 4: Waste/Chemical Management   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.01    | Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval.   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.02    | Are receptacles available for general refuse collection?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.03    | Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.04    | Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.05    | Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.06    | Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.07    | Are the chemical wastes stored in proper storage areas?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.08    | Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.09    | Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.10    | Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.11    | Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.12    | Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.13    | Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.14    | Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.15    | Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.16    | Are construction wastes reused?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.17    | Are construction wastes disposed of properly?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.18    | Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.19    | Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.20    | Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.21    | Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.22    | Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers.   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.23    | Contaminated sediments will managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002.  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| Section | on 5: Landscape & Visual  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 5.01    | Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 5.02    | Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
|         |   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |

| Note:   | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable       | Not<br>Obs. | Yes | No | Follow<br>Up | N/A | Photo/<br>Remarks |  |  |
|---------|--|-------------|-----|----|--------------|-----|-------------------|--|--|
| 5.03    | Are surgery works carried out for the damaged trees?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |
| 5.04    | Is damage to trees outside site boundary due to construction activities avoided?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |
| 5.05    | Is the night-time lighting controlled to minimize glare to sensitive receivers?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |
| Section | n 6: Ecology   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |
| 6.01    | Gabion banks and base had been provide for channel linings and banks for typical sections of work area?                                    |             |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |
| 6.02    | Prevent site effluent/runoff discharge to the seasonal wetlands at Wai Ha River?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |
| 6.03    | Stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction activities at the seasonal wetlands at Wai Ha River are prohibited? |             |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |
| Section | n 7: Others  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |
| 7.01    | Are relevant Environmental Permits posted at all vehicle site entrances/exits?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |
| Remarks |  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |  |  |

# Follow up of last Site Inspection (10-5-2012):

- 1) Tarpaulin sheet hanged on the retaining tree has been removed.
- Stagnant water cumulated in the unused de-silting tank has been removed.

Observations recorded in this Site Inspection (16-5-2012):



1. The rock bund in the de-silting channel was broken by heavy rainstorm, the Contractor was reminded to repair it regularly to ensure the de-silting channel functional properly.

| IEC's representative | RE's representative | ET's representative | EO's representative | Contractor's   |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|
|                      |                     | \                   |                     | representative |
|                      |                     | A                   |                     |                |
|                      |                     | 4                   |                     |                |
|                      |                     | \                   |                     |                |
| ( )                  | ( )                 | ( Tony Wong )       | ( )                 | ( )            |
|                      |                     |                     |                     |                |

| Projec       | et:            | DSD Contract No. DC/2010/02  | nspected b   |         |            | Checkli                  | st No. | DC1002-23052012 |  |
|--------------|----------------|--|--|---------|------------|--------------------------|--------|-----------------|--|
|              | •              | Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan and  | EC/IEC's R   | epreser |            | -                        |        |                 |  |
| Inspec       | ction:         |  | RE/RE's Representative:  ETL/ ET's Representative: |         |            | Lau Siu<br>Tong W        |        |                 |  |
| Date:        |                | 8 May 2012 EO/EO's Representative:   |  |         | Chan Hi    |                          |        |                 |  |
| Time:        |                | 11:00  | Contractor   | s Repre | sentative: | Chan Hiu Shan            |        |                 |  |
| PAR          |                | GENERAL INFORMATION  |  |         |            | Environmental Permit No. |        |                 |  |
| Weat         |                | Sunny Fine Cloudy  | Rain   | /       | Calm       | FP-303/2008              |        |                 |  |
| i emp<br>Hum | oerature       | e: 25.7 °C Moderate Low  |  |         |            |                          | N/A    |                 |  |
| Wind         | •              | Strong Breeze Light  |  |         |            |                          | 14/7   |                 |  |
|              | nspect         |  |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 2.           | 35 -           | - 39   |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 3. PART      | R∙             | SITE AUDIT   |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 1 7.11       |                | os.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance;  | Not  |         |            | Follow                   |        | Photo/          |  |
| Note:        | Follow         | <b>Up</b> : Observations requiring follow-Up actions <b>N/A</b> : Not Applicable                                     | Obs.   | Yes     | No         | Up                       | N/A    | Remarks         |  |
|              |                | ater Quality   |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 1.01         |                | effluent discharge license obtained for the Project?   |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 1.02         | licence        | e effluent discharged in accordance with the discharge e?  |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 1.03         | Is the         | discharge of turbid water avoided?   |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 1.04         |                | nere proper desilting facilities in the drainage systems to e SS levels in effluent?                                 |  |         |            |                          |        | Remarks 1       |  |
| 1.05         |                | ere channels, sandbags or bunds to direct surface run-off to entation tanks?   |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 1.06         |                | nere any perimeter channels provided at site boundaries to ept storm runoff from crossing the site?                  |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 1.07         | Is drai        | nage system well maintained?   |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 1.08         |                | cavation proceeds, are temporary access roads protected by ed stone or gravel?                                       |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 1.09         | Are te         | mporary exposed slopes properly covered?   |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 1.10         | Are ea         | arthworks final surfaces well compacted or protected?  |  |         |            |                          | /      |                 |  |
| 1.11         | Are m          | anholes adequately covered or temporarily sealed?  |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 1.12         | Are th         | ere any procedures and equipment for rainstorm protection?   |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 1.13         | Are wh         | heel washing facilities well maintained?   |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 1.14         | Is rund        | off from wheel washing facilities avoided?   |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 1.15         | Are th         | ere toilets provided on site?  |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 1.16         | Are to         | ilets properly maintained?   |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 1.17         |                | e vehicle and plant servicing areas paved and located within lareas?   |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 1.18         | Is the         | oil leakage or spillage avoided?   |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 1.19         |                | nere any measures to prevent leaked oil from entering the ge system?   |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 1.20         |                | nere any measures to collect spilt cement and concrete ngs during concreting works?                                  |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 1.21         | Are th for veh | ere any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage systems hicle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc? |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
| 1.22         | Are th         | e oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly?   |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |
|              |                |  |  |         |            |                          |        |                 |  |

| Note:   | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable                                  | Not<br>Obs. | Yes | No | Follow<br>Up | N/A | Photo/<br>Remarks |
|---------|---|-------------|-----|----|--------------|-----|-------------------|
| 1.23    | Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.24    | Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation. |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.25    | No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area.   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.26    | Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge.  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.27    | Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the Wai Ha River course.   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.25    | License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet.  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| Section | on 2: Air Quality   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.01    | Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.02    | Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.03    | Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.04    | Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.05    | Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.06    | Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.07    | Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.08    | Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.09    | Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.10    | Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.11    | Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.12    | Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.13    | Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.14    | Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.15    | Is open burning avoided?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.16    | Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site.     |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| Section | on 3: Noise   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.01    | Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.02    | Is silenced equipment adopted?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.03    | Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.04    | Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.05    | Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.06    | Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.07    | Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.08    | Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.09    | Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
|         |   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |

| Note:   | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable  | Not<br>Obs. | Yes | No | Follow<br>Up | N/A | Photo/<br>Remarks |
|---------|---|-------------|-----|----|--------------|-----|-------------------|
| 3.10    | Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.11    | Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.12    | Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures).   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.13    | Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure) |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.14    | Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures).  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| Section | on 4: Waste/Chemical Management   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.01    | Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval.   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.02    | Are receptacles available for general refuse collection?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.03    | Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.04    | Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.05    | Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.06    | Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.07    | Are the chemical wastes stored in proper storage areas?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.08    | Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.09    | Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.10    | Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.11    | Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.12    | Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.13    | Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.14    | Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.15    | Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.16    | Are construction wastes reused?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.17    | Are construction wastes disposed of properly?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.18    | Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.19    | Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.20    | Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.21    | Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.22    | Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers.   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.23    | Contaminated sediments will managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002.  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| Section | on 5: Landscape & Visual  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 5.01    | Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 5.02    | Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
|         |   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |

| Environmental Site inspection Checklist |  |             |      |          |              |     |                        |  |  |  |
|---|--|-------------|------|----------|--------------|-----|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Note:                                   | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable   | Not<br>Obs. | Yes  | No       | Follow<br>Up | N/A | Photo/<br>Remarks      |  |  |  |
| 5.03                                    | Are surgery works carried out for the damaged trees?   |             |      |          |              |     |                        |  |  |  |
| 5.04                                    | Is damage to trees outside site boundary due to construction activities avoided?   |             |      |          |              |     |                        |  |  |  |
| 5.05                                    | Is the night-time lighting controlled to minimize glare to sensitive receivers?  |             |      |          |              |     |                        |  |  |  |
| Section                                 | on 6: Ecology  |             |      |          |              |     |                        |  |  |  |
| 6.01                                    | Gabion banks and base had been provide for channel linings and banks for typical sections of work area?  |             |      |          |              |     |                        |  |  |  |
| 6.02                                    | Prevent site effluent/runoff discharge to the seasonal wetlands at Wai Ha River?   |             |      |          |              |     |                        |  |  |  |
| 6.03                                    | Stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction activities at the seasonal wetlands at Wai Ha River are prohibited?   |             |      |          |              |     |                        |  |  |  |
| Section                                 | on 7: Others   |             |      |          |              |     |                        |  |  |  |
| 7.01                                    | Are relevant Environmental Permits posted at all vehicle site entrances/exits?   |             |      |          |              |     |                        |  |  |  |
|   | 1. The rock bund in the de-silting channel was broken by heavy rainstorm, the Contractor was reminded to repair it regularly to ensure the de-silting channel functional properly. |             |      |          |              |     |                        |  |  |  |
| IEC's                                   | representative RE's representative ET's represen   | tative      | EO's | represen | tative       |     | ractor's<br>esentative |  |  |  |
| (                                       |  | <u> </u>    |      |          | ١            |     | ١                      |  |  |  |
| (                                       | )(    )(Tony Won   | g ,         | (    |          | ,            | (   | )                      |  |  |  |

| Project | et: DSD Contract No. DC/2010/02  | Inspected I               | Inspected by                 |      |                   | Checklist No. DC1002-30052012 |                   |  |  |  |
|---------|--|---------------------------|------------------------------|------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
|         | Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan and  | IEC/IEC's F               | IEC/IEC's Representative:    |      |                   | -                             |                   |  |  |  |
| Inspec  | Shek Wu Wai  ction: Tung Tsz Road, Shuen Wan   | RE/RE's Re<br>ETL/ ET's F | •                            |      | Lau Siu<br>Tong W |                               |                   |  |  |  |
| Date:   | 30 May 2012  |                           | EO/EO's Representative:      |      |                   | u Shan                        |                   |  |  |  |
| Time:   | 11:00  | Contractor                | Contractor's Representative: |      |                   | Chan Hiu Shan                 |                   |  |  |  |
| PART    |  |                           | ON                           |      |                   |                               | Il Permit No.     |  |  |  |
| Weath   |  | ly Rain                   | у                            | Calm | /                 | EP-303/2                      | 2008              |  |  |  |
| Temp    | perature: 26.7 °C Moderate Low   |                           |                              |      |                   | N/A                           |                   |  |  |  |
| Wind:   |  |                           |                              |      |                   | 14//                          |                   |  |  |  |
|         | nspected   |                           |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
| 2.      | 3ay 35 - 39  |                           |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
| 3.      | D. OITE AUDIT  |                           |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
| PARTI   | B: SITE AUDIT  |                           |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
| Note:   | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable | Not Obs.                  | Yes                          | No   | Follow<br>Up      | N/A                           | Photo/<br>Remarks |  |  |  |
| Section | on 1: Water Quality  | _                         |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
| 1.01    | Is an effluent discharge license obtained for the Project?   |                           | /                            |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
| 1.02    | Is the effluent discharged in accordance with the dischalicence?   | rge                       |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
| 1.03    | Is the discharge of turbid water avoided?  |                           |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
|         | Are there proper desilting facilities in the drainage systems reduce SS levels in effluent?  | to                        |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
| 1.05    | Are there channels, sandbags or bunds to direct surface run-of sedimentation tanks?  | f to                      |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
|         | Are there any perimeter channels provided at site boundaries intercept storm runoff from crossing the site?                          | s to                      |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
| 1.07    | Is drainage system well maintained?  |                           |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
| 1.08    | As excavation proceeds, are temporary access roads protected crushed stone or gravel?  | by 🔽                      |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
| 1.09    | Are temporary exposed slopes properly covered?   |                           |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
| 1.10    | Are earthworks final surfaces well compacted or protected?   |                           |                              |      |                   | /                             |                   |  |  |  |
| 1.11    | Are manholes adequately covered or temporarily sealed?   |                           |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
| 1.12    | Are there any procedures and equipment for rainstorm protection  | n? 🔽                      |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
| 1.13    | Are wheel washing facilities well maintained?  |                           |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
| 1.14    | Is runoff from wheel washing facilities avoided?   |                           |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
| 1.15    | Are there toilets provided on site?  |                           |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
| 1.16    | Are toilets properly maintained?   |                           |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
| 1.17    | Are the vehicle and plant servicing areas paved and located wit roofed areas?  | thin 🔽                    |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
| 1.18    | Is the oil leakage or spillage avoided?  |                           |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
|         | Are there any measures to prevent leaked oil from entering drainage system?  | the 🔽                     |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
|         | Are there any measures to collect spilt cement and concr washings during concreting works?   | rete                      |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
|         | Are there any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage syste for vehicle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc?       | ems                       |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |
| 1.22    | Are the oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly?   |                           |                              |      |                   |                               |                   |  |  |  |

| Note:   | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable                                  | Not<br>Obs. | Yes | No | Follow<br>Up | N/A | Photo/<br>Remarks |
|---------|---|-------------|-----|----|--------------|-----|-------------------|
| 1.23    | Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.24    | Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation. |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.25    | No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area.   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.26    | Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge.  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.27    | Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the Wai Ha River course.   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 1.25    | License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet.  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| Section | on 2: Air Quality   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.01    | Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.02    | Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.03    | Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.04    | Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.05    | Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.06    | Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.07    | Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.08    | Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.09    | Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.10    | Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.11    | Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.12    | Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.13    | Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.14    | Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.15    | Is open burning avoided?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 2.16    | Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site.     |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| Section | on 3: Noise   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.01    | Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.02    | Is silenced equipment adopted?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.03    | Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.04    | Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.05    | Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.06    | Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.07    | Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.08    | Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.09    | Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
|         |   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |

| Note:   | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable  | Not<br>Obs. | Yes | No | Follow<br>Up | N/A | Photo/<br>Remarks |
|---------|---|-------------|-----|----|--------------|-----|-------------------|
| 3.10    | Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.11    | Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.12    | Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures).   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.13    | Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure) |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 3.14    | Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures).  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| Section | on 4: Waste/Chemical Management   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.01    | Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval.   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.02    | Are receptacles available for general refuse collection?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.03    | Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.04    | Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.05    | Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.06    | Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.07    | Are the chemical wastes stored in proper storage areas?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.08    | Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.09    | Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.10    | Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.11    | Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.12    | Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.13    | Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.14    | Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.15    | Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.16    | Are construction wastes reused?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.17    | Are construction wastes disposed of properly?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.18    | Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.19    | Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.20    | Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.21    | Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.22    | Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers.   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 4.23    | Contaminated sediments will managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002.  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| Section | on 5: Landscape & Visual  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 5.01    | Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition?  |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
| 5.02    | Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected?   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |
|         |   |             |     |    |              |     |                   |

|         |  | -           |      |          |              |     |                   |
|---------|--|-------------|------|----------|--------------|-----|-------------------|
| Note:   | Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable       | Not<br>Obs. | Yes  | No       | Follow<br>Up | N/A | Photo/<br>Remarks |
| 5.03    | Are surgery works carried out for the damaged trees?   |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
| 5.04    | Is damage to trees outside site boundary due to construction activities avoided?   |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
| 5.05    | Is the night-time lighting controlled to minimize glare to sensitive receivers?  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
| Section | on 6: Ecology  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
| 6.01    | Gabion banks and base had been provide for channel linings and banks for typical sections of work area?                                    |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
| 6.02    | Prevent site effluent/runoff discharge to the seasonal wetlands at Wai Ha River?   |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
| 6.03    | Stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction activities at the seasonal wetlands at Wai Ha River are prohibited? |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
| Section | on 7: Others   |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
| 7.01    | Are relevant Environmental Permits posted at all vehicle site entrances/exits?   |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
| Rema    |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         | Follow up of last Site Inspection (23-5-2012):   |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         | The rock bund in the de-silting channel have bee   | птерапе     | eu.  |          |              |     |                   |
|         |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         | Observations recorded in this Site Inspection (30-   | 5-2012):    |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         | No adverse environmental issue was observed during   |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         | site inspection.   |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
| IEC's   | representative RE's representative ET's represen   | tative      | EO's | represen | tative       |     | ontractor's       |
|         |  |             | -    | -        |              |     | presentative      |
|         | $\Rightarrow$  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         | 4  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
|         |  |             |      |          |              |     |                   |
| (       | )(    )( Tony Won  | ıg )        | (    |          | )            | (   | )                 |



# Appendix M

**Monthly Landscape & Visual Report** 

# Contract No. DC/2010/02 Drainage Improvement Works in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai Bi-weekly Landscape & Visual Monitoring

EM&A (Landscape & Visual) Report (May 2012) (Issue 1)

Job Ref.: 09/317/161D KLKJV-SW

Date: June 2012

11 June 2012

Kwan Lee – Kuly Joint Venture Unit 6, 16/F, Yuen Long Trading Centre 33 Wang Yip Street West Yuen Long, Hong Kong

Attn.: Nicola Hon

Our ref: 0125606\_Cert01\_20120611

Dear Shan,

Contract No. DC/2010/02 Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan, Tai Po - Contract 2
Monthly EM&A (Landscape & Visual) Report

Reference is made to the Monthly EM&A (Landscape & Visual) Report – Contract 2 for the month of May 2012, please kindly note that we have no adverse comment on the report.

Should you have any queries, please feel free to contact the undersigned at 2271 3117.

Yours sincerely,

For ERM-Hong Kong, Limited

Christina Ip

Senior Landscape Architect





Registered Office ERM-Hong Kong, Ltd 21/F Lincoln House 979 King's Road Taikoo Place Island East Hong Kong

Environmental Resources Management

21/F Lincoln House 979 King's Road Taikoo Place Island East Hong Kong

Telephone: (852) 2271 3000 Facsimile: (852) 2723 5660

E-mail: post.hk@erm.com http://www.erm.com



# Contract No. DC/2010/02 Drainage Improvement Works in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai Bi-weekly Landscape & Visual Monitoring

EM&A (Landscape & Visual) Report (May 2012)

(Issue 1)

June 2012

|              | Name                      | Signature |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| Prepared by: | Sean FONG                 |           |
| Reviewed by: | Ida YU                    | Salayer   |
| Date:        | 4 <sup>th</sup> June 2012 | Ü         |

# **CONTENTS**

| 1 | INTRODUCTION                          | 1 |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|
|   | SCOPE OF MONITORING                   |   |
| _ | LANDSCAPE & VISUAL MONITORING RESULTS |   |
| 4 | ALIDIT SCHEDULE                       |   |

## **LIST OF APPENDICES**

Appendix A – Photographs



Contract No. DC/2010/02 Drainage Improvement Works in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai Bi-weekly Landscape & Visual Monitoring

Job Ref.: 09/317/161D KLKJV -SW EM&A (Landscape & Visual) Report (May 2012) (Issue 1)

## 1 INTRODUCTION

1.1.1 The Landscape and Visual Monitoring of the Project is conducted to fulfill Clauses 5.2 and 5.4 of EP-303/2008 and the monitoring requirements in accordance with Section 7 of the approved updated EM&A Manual (approved by EPD on 7<sup>th</sup> November 2011) of the Project. A Baseline Review on updating the landscape and visual condition, and the mitigation measures of the Project (including Contracts 1 and 2 of the Project) was undertaken before the commencement of the Project. The review findings were updated in the Baseline Environmental Monitoring Report submitted to the EPD on 14<sup>th</sup> February 2011.

1.1.2 This monthly monitoring report will detail the scope of landscape and visual monitoring work, monitoring findings and observations, and any recommendation and advice on proper implementation of the landscape mitigation measures in the works areas under Contract 2 of the Project.

## 2 SCOPE OF MONITORING

## 2.1 Monitoring objectives

2.1.1 Landscape and Visual Monitoring of the Project should be conducted in a bi-weekly basis for checking the design, implementation and maintenance of the landscape and visual mitigation measures throughout the construction phase and in a quarterly basis during operational phase of the Project. Observations of any potential conflicts between the proposed mitigation measures and the project works carried out by the Contractors should be recorded. Recommendation and advice on proper implementation of the landscape mitigation measures should be provided to the Contractor for minimizing any potential impacts on the landscape and visual elements.

## 2.2 Monitoring during Construction Phase

- 2.2.1 The following landscape and visual mitigation measure should be implemented during the construction phase of the project to minimize the potential impacts:
  - Visual Screen Use of hoardings as visual screens for the construction in the works areas;
  - Contaminant/ Sediment Control Use of temporary barriers, covers and drainage provision around the construction works as contaminant/ sediment control to prevent the contaminants and sediments from entering the sensitive water-based habitats;
  - Pollution Control Implementation of pollution control measures to minimize any adverse environmental impacts to the surrounding habitats;
  - Liaison with Nursery (Not relevant to Contract 2 of the Project) Liaison with the
    nursery operator as necessary to minimize any adverse impact to the daily operation
    and plant holding capacity of the nursery;
  - Existing Trees within Works Area Maintenance and protection of the existing trees, especially their crowns, trunks and roots, within work sites; and
  - Construction Light Provision of construction light should be controlled at night to avoid excessive glare to the surrounding villages and to Plover Cove.



Contract No. DC/2010/02

Drainage Improvement Works in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai

Bi-weekly Landscape & Visual Monitoring

Job Ref.: 09/317/161D KLKJV -SW

EM&A (Landscape & Visual) Report (May 2012) (Issue 1)

## 2.3 Monitoring during Operational Phase

- 2.3.1 The following landscape and visual mitigation measure should be implemented during the operational phase of the project to minimize the potential impacts:
  - Viewing area formation by planting with shrubs, grasses and benches along the area;
  - Architectural design of the pump house will help it fit into the existing suburban, natural to semi-natural surroundings (Not relevant to Contract 2 of the Project);
  - Landscape design of pump house by providing sufficient planting around its boundary fence (Not relevant to Contract 2 of the Project);
  - Enhancement planting along Tung Tsz Road with shrubs/ trees of suitable species to help protect the stream and marshes;
  - Construction of box culvert should be with at least 1.0m soil depth for enhancement planting;
  - Transplanting of existing affected trees to adjacent locations should be carried out;
  - Preparation for transplanting is needed to allow sufficient time for root pruning and rootball preparation prior to transplanting; and
  - Reinstatement of affected area should be carried out to check that the works areas are properly reinstated.

## 3 LANDSCAPE & VISUAL MONITORING RESULTS

## 3.1 Monitoring Date(s)

- 3.1.1 This monthly Landscape and Visual Monitoring (May 2011) was conducted to cover only areas of Contract 2 of the Project (i.e. the construction of a twin-cell box culvert close to Shuen Wan Conservation Area and Wai Ha River along Tung Tsz Road, and a drainage pipe near Wai Ha Village). The bi-weekly monitoring was conducted on 4<sup>th</sup>, 16<sup>th</sup> and 30<sup>th</sup> May 2012.
- 3.1.2 All photos stated in this section are recorded in **Appendix A**.

### 3.2 Visual Screen

3.2.1 No follow-up action by the Contractor is required as from the *Monthly EM&A Report for April* 2012.

## Observation

- 3.2.2 Construction area for Contract 2 has been extended along Tung Tsz Road. Temporary hoardings, in the form of construction barriers, have been erected from west to east parts along Tung Tsz Road and opposite to San Tau Kwok.
- 3.2.3 No hoardings have been erected along the rest of the proposed works area since neither construction works nor any associated preparation works have been commenced. **Photos 1-2** show the views of the erected hoardings along the active works area under Contract 2.
- 3.2.4 To the southeast of Jade View Villa and adjacent to the current active works area, a demarcated wetland rehabilitation area has been maintained by parties other than the Project Proponent, the Project's Contractor and Sub-contractors since January 2012 (**Photo 3**). The wetland rehabilitation area was found expanded to the west of the works area as the major



Bi-weekly Landscape & Visual Monitoring

Job Ref.: 09/317/161D KLKJV -SW

EM&A (Landscape & Visual) Report (May 2012) (Issue 1)

works (i.e. building a section of the twin-cell box culvert) to the south of Wai Ha was finished by the Contractor. This wetland rehabitation area has been surrounded by red strings during the monitoring in May 2012 (**Photo 4**). No vegetation clearance or any other works were observed within this wetland rehabilitation area.

### Recommendation

3.2.5 No specific recommendation is required.

## 3.3 Contaminant/ Sediment Control

3.3.1 A few sections of sedimentation beds with gravel were built along the boundary of the active works area to the south of Wai Ha in accordance with the recommendation stated in the *Monthly EM&A Report for April 2012*.

### Observation

3.3.2 As the works to the south of Tung Tsz Road was about to finish, the sedimentation beds aligned along the boundary of the works area to the south of Wai Ha was removed as observed in May 2012 (**Photo 5**). No discharge of underground water from the built twin-cell box culvert was observed. The sedimentation beds located from north to south near the retained tree T196 (*Macaranga tanarius* var. *tomentosa*) and another aligned from western to eastern parts along Tung Tsz Road and opposite to San Tau Kwok have been maintained appropriately since March 2012 (**Photos 6-7**).

### Recommendation

3.3.3 Regular monitoring should be conducted to ensure no direct discharge or leakage of contaminants or any polluted fluid into the adjacent Wai Ha River. The Contractor should maintain appropriate sedimentation beds and/or tanks throughout the construction phase.

#### 3.4 Pollution Control

3.4.1 No follow-up action by the Contractor is required as from the *Monthly EM&A Report for April* 2012.

## **Observation**

- 3.4.2 As abovementioned, the works to the south of Tung Tsz Road was about to finish, the sedimentation beds aligned along the boundary of the works area to the south of Wai Ha was removed as observed in May 2012 (**Photo 5**). No discharge of underground water from the built twin-cell box culvert was observed. The sedimentation beds located from north to south near the retained tree T196 (*Macaranga tanarius* var. *tomentosa*) and another aligned from western to eastern parts along Tung Tsz Road and opposite to San Tau Kwok have been maintained appropriately since March 2012 (**Photos 6-7**).
- 3.4.3 No direct discharge of polluted water from the active works area into the adjacent Wai Ha River was observed (**Photo 8**).

## **Recommendation**

3.4.4 The Contractor should prevent any contaminants and sediments from entering the sensitive water-based habitats and implement pollution control measures to minimize any adverse



Contract No. DC/2010/02

Drainage Improvement Works in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai

Bi-weekly Landscape & Visual Monitoring

Job Ref.: 09/317/161D KLKJV -SW

EM&A (Landscape & Visual) Report (May 2012) (Issue 1)

environmental impacts to the water body. The Contractor should maintain appropriate sedimentation beds and/or tanks throughout the construction phase.

## 3.5 Liaison with Nursery

3.5.1 The construction undertaken within Tung Tsz Nursery is restricted under Contract 1 of the Project. This monitoring item is not applicable to Contract 2 of the Project.

## 3.6 Existing Trees within Works Areas

3.6.1 Individual trees retained within the active works area have been protected within Tree Protection Zones (TPZs). The protection measures generally follow the recommendations stated in the *Monthly EM&A Report for April 2012*. Particular observations are highlighted in the following paragraphs.

### Observation

- 3.6.2 No tree felling work was observed in this month. Clearance of herbaceous vegetation within the fenced active works area located to the southeast of Jade View Villa was observed. Herbaceous vegetation clearance was observed in a new section of area along the pathway from Tung Tsz Road to Treasure Spot Garden II (**Photos 9-10**).
- 3.6.3 Most trees proposed to be retained within the Project Area were recorded generally in fair health conditions. As reported since January 2012, a retained tree T180 was still in poor health condition with its canopy being extensively covered by climber. It is suspected that this tree was dead due to natural dieback (**Photo 11**).
- 3.6.4 The temporary site office close to the leaning, retained tree T190 (*Ficus hispida*) was relocated. The tree was still found being supported by a wooden stand for anchorage during the monitoring (**Photo 12**). A TPZ has been established around T190 to protect the tree and restrict access close to the tree. No further deterioration in tree health condition and stability was observed.
- 3.6.5 No significant signs of damage on other existing tree crowns, trunks and roots resulting from the construction works were observed in this monthly monitoring.
- 3.6.6 The three transplanted specimens (Tree No.: PH01, PH02 and PH03) of the protected shrub species of conservation interest *Pavetta hongkongensis* have remained in fair health condition in Area C under Contract 1 of the Project (**Photos 13-14**). Newly regenerated leaves were observed on all three shrubs. The dead specimen (Tree No.: PH04, due to natural dieback) was still remained at its original location and extensively covered by climbing herbs.

## **Recommendations**

- 3.6.7 Within the active works area, maintenance of TPZs for the retained trees and the trees to be transplanted should be continued. Trunk base of all retained trees and trees to be transplanted should be kept clear, with no stockpiled soil, construction equipments and rubbish allowed around the trunk bases and within the TPZs. If necessary, these retained trees or trees to be transplanted shall be watered regularly to maintain their health.
- 3.6.8 Disturbance is prohibited in all TPZs. In any practical circumstances, the contractor should follow Section 8 of Annex 4 of the approved Landscape Plan for protecting the existing trees from any potential damages resulting from the construction works. In addition, the Contractor and the Project Proponent should have routine inspection on any tree remedial works



Contract No. DC/2010/02

Drainage Improvement Works in Shuen Wan and Shek Wu Wai

Bi-weekly Landscape & Visual Monitoring

Job Ref.: 09/317/161D KLKJV -SW

EM&A (Landscape & Visual) Report (May 2012) (Issue 1)

conducted by other party on the trees within the Project Area, and close monitoring of the tree stability of the leaning tree T190 (*Ficus hispida*) located to the south of Wai Ha. If necessary, the Contractor and the Project Proponent have to restrict any access within the tree falling zone of this leaning tree.

## 3.7 Construction Light

3.7.1 No follow-up action on maintenance of construction light is required as from the *Monthly EM&A Report for April 2012*.

## Observation

3.7.2 No construction light impact to the surrounding villages and to Plover Cove as all construction activities and construction sites are halted at 1800. No construction light at night is provided by the Contractor.

### Recommendation

3.7.3 No specific recommendation is required.

## 4 AUDIT SCHEDULE

4.1.1 The next bi-weekly Landscape & Visual Monitoring in June 2012 is scheduled to be conducted in the weeks of 11<sup>th</sup> and 25<sup>th</sup> June 2012.

Job Ref.: 09/317/161D KLKJV -SW

EM&A (Landscape & Visual) Report (May 2012) (Issue 1)

# Appendix A Photographs





**Photo 1** – Temporary hoardings have been erected around the active works area.



**Photo 2** – Temporary hoardings have been erected around the active works area.



**Photo 3** – Wetland rehabilitation area was observed adjacent to the active works area.



**Photo 4** – The wetland rehabilitation area was expanded to the west of the works area (i.e. to the south of Wai Ha) and surrounded by red strings.



**Photo 5** – The sedimentation beds aligned along the boundary of the works area to the south of Wai Ha was removed.



**Photo 6** – The sedimentation beds and PVC liner were aligned from north to south near the retained tree T196 (*Macaranga tanarius* var. *tomentosa*).



**Photo 7** – The sedimentation beds and PVC liner were aligned from western to eastern parts along Tung Tsz Road and opposite to San Tau Kwok.



**Photo 8** – No direct water discharge into the upper stream of Wai Ha River since no active construction work from the Project has commenced adjacent to the River.



**Photo 9** – Herbaceous vegetation clearance was performed along the pathway from Tung Tsz Road to Treasure Spot Garden II.



**Photo 10** – Herbaceous vegetation clearance was performed along the pathway from Tung Tsz Road to Treasure Spot Garden II.



**Photo 11** – Retained tree T180 was suspected to be a dead specimen due to natural dieback and found being covered by weedy climbers extensively.



**Photo 12** – The leaning retained tree T190 (*Ficus hispida*) was supported by a wooden stand.



**Photo 13** – The transplanted shrubs of *P. hongkongensis* (PH01 and PH02) showed fair health condition in Area C under Contract 1.



**Photo 14** – The protected shrub of *P. hongkongensis* (PH03) showed fair health condition in Area C under Contract 1.



# Appendix N

# **Ecological Monitoring Report in Area** under Contract 2

Agreement No. DP/01/2010
Drainage Improvement Works in Shatin and Tai Po:
Ecological Monitoring in area under Contract 1
(Report 8b for May 2012)

Prepared for:

**Drainage Services Department** 

Prepared by: **ENVIRON Hong Kong Limited** 

Date: **Jun 2011** 

Reference Number: R2581\_V1.0

# Agreement No. DP/01/2010 Drainage Improvement Works in Shatin and Tai Po: Ecological Monitoring in area under Contract 1 (Report 8b for May 2012)

Prepared by:

Justin Ye

Assistant Environmental Consultant

Approved by:

Tony Cheng Project Manager

ENVIRON Hong Kong Limited Room 2310, China Resources Building 26 Harbour Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong

Tel: (852) 3743 0788 Fax: (852) 3548 6988

Email: hkinfo@environcorp.com

Q:\Projects\DSDSHUWNEM00\Report\Bi-Monthly Construction Phase Ecological Monitoring Report\201205\8b

# Contents

|     |   | Page |
|-----|---|------|
| 1.  | Introduction  | 4    |
| 1.1 | Project description                                     | 4    |
| 2.  | Highlights of this report                               | 4    |
| 3.  | Summary of construction activities for the month        | 5    |
| 4.  | Monitoring Methodology                                  | 5    |
| 4.1 | Vegetation survey                                       | 5    |
| 4.2 | Avifauna  | 5    |
| 4.3 | Herpetofauna  | 5    |
| 4.4 | Butterflies and Odonata                                 | 6    |
| 4.5 | Mammals   | 6    |
| 4.6 | Aquatic fauna   | 6    |
| 5.  | Monitoring data   | 7    |
| 5.1 | Vegetation survey                                       | 7    |
| 5.2 | Birds watch   | 7    |
| 5.3 | Herpetofauna  | 7    |
| 5.4 | Butterflies   | 7    |
| 5.5 | Odonata   | 7    |
| 5.6 | Mammal  | 7    |
| 5.7 | Aquatic fauna   | 8    |
| 6.  | Remedial measures adopted to the adverse condition      | 8    |
| 7.  | Record of complains and remedial measures               | 9    |
| 8.  | Review of the monitoring results                        | 9    |
| 9.  | Forecast of works programme and monitoring requirements | 9    |
| 10. | Comments and summary                                    | 10   |
| 11. | References  | 11   |

#### **List of Tables**

- Table 1: List of riparian vegetation and coverage (%) recorded from two stream sampling points under Contract 2 (i.e. SEMP 3 & 4).
- Table 2: List of vegetation recorded from works area under Contracts 2 and 100 m buffer area in the impact monitoring survey conducted in May 2012. Vegetation species presents in the identified location was indicated by "V".
- Table 3: List of avifauna species and maximum counts recorded from the impact monitoring survey in May 2012 at work area under Contracts 2 and 100 m buffer area.
- Table 4: List of herpetofauna and maximum counts recorded from the impact monitoring survey in May 2012 at work area under Contracts 2 and 100 m buffer area.
- Table 5: Relative abundance of butterfly species recorded under Contracts 2 in impact monitoring survey during May 2012.
- Table 6: Relative abundance of odonata species recorded under Contracts 2 in impact monitoring survey during Mary 2012.
- Table 7: Relative abundance of aquatic species recorded in Wai Ha River within the 100 m buffer of works boundary under Contracts 2 in the impact monitoring survey during May 2012.

#### **List of Figures**

- Figure 1: Map showing the ecological monitoring transect and the boundary of assessment area.
- Figure 2: SEMP 3, the third sampling point of Wai Ha River under Contract 2.
- Figure 3: SEMP 2, the second sampling point along Wai Ha River under Contract 2.

#### 1. Introduction

#### 1.1 Project description

The Drainage Improvement Works in Shuen Wan was undertaken to minimize the potential flooding impacts in Sha Tin and Tai Po area. Although the Ecological Impact Assessment in the EIA Report identified that ecological impacts resulting from the proposed drainage improvement works at Shuen Wan were anticipated to be very minor in scale, ecological mitigation and ecological monitoring were recommended in the EM&A Manual (http://env-shuenwan.com/pdf/review\_note\_em&a\_rev.3.pdf) as stipulated under Environment Permit No. EP-303/2008.

Scope of ecological impact monitoring was described in the Particular Specifications and EM & A Manual of the projects. In brief, the monitoring tasks include regular check on the retained and transplanted trees and shrubs, monitoring on fauna groups and aquatic fauna within the works area and any ecologically sensitive area within 100 m of the works boundary.

China-Hong Kong Ecology Consultants Co. was commissioned by ENVIRON Hong Kong Limited to perform the ecological impact monitoring survey for the projects under Contract 2 since July 2011.

The outline of this ecological monitoring report was as follow:

- Highlights of this report
- Summary of construction activities for the month
- Monitoring methodology
- Monitoring data
- Remedial measures adopted to the adverse condition
- Record of complains and remedial measures
- Review of monitoring results
- Forecast of works programme and monitoring requirements
- Comments and brief summary

This is the report No. 8b ecological monitoring conducted on 31<sup>th</sup> May 2012 within the works boundary under Contract 2 and area within 100 m from the works boundary.

# 2. Highlights of this report

- Field survey was conducted on 31th May 2012
- Construction activities of Contract 2 was initiated since June 2011
- Lower number of species was observed within the works area under Contract 2, but habitats in the 100 m buffer area retain its natural condition.

# 3. Summary of construction activities for the month

Major construction activities carried out in Contract 2 at Wai Ha Village and Tung Tsz Road by the contractor during the present monitoring period (May 2012) includes:

- 1) Laying of rockfill for Bays 38 to 39
- 2) Laying of blinding for Bays 38 to 39
- 3) Erection of formwork at Bay35, 37, 38 & 39
- 4) Fixing of reinforcement at Bay 35, 36, 37, 38 & 39
- 5) Concrete casting at Bay 35, 37, 38 & 39
- 6) Removal 2nd layer of railing and strut for Bay 35, 36, 37 & 38

# 4. Monitoring Methodology

Ecological monitoring methods were generally followed those described in the baseline ecological surveys (DC/2009/22). However, sampling area maybe reduced because of habitat change, for instance, deforestation and channel modification due to drainage works, where sampling was not applicable. Survey data and evaluation are detailed in the following sections.

#### 4.1 Vegetation survey

Vegetation survey was performed along the designated transects (**Figure 1**) for ecological monitoring as described in the project specifications to monitor the vegetation health which could be adversely influenced by any bad site practice. Qualitative data of plants within the works boundary and wetland vegetation in the 100 m buffer area of Contract 2 adjacent to construction site and wetland was recorded. Riparian vegetation including aquatic and emergent at 4 stream ecological monitoring points (hereinafter referred to as "SEMP") under Contract 2 (i.e. SEMP 3 & 4; **Figure 2 & 3**) along the affected stream channel and riparian habitat was recorded in terms of species, relative abundance and average heights. Any signs of damages and adverse health problems directly caused the works were recorded and reported. Nomenclature and protection status of the species followed those documented in the AFCD website (www.hkbiodiversity.net) and Hong Kong Herbarium (2004).

#### 4.2 Avifauna

Bird survey was conducted by following the proposed transects which cover the major ecologically sensitive areas of the Project (**Figure 1**). All bird species were recorded with special attention paid on the species of conservation importance and wetland-dependent species. List of bird species recorded and the relative abundance was provided.

#### 4.3 Herpetofauna

Hepetofauna survey was conducted via direct observation and active searching along the survey transects with a focus in the work areas (**Figure 1**). All reptiles and amphibians encountered or heard were recorded. Nomenclature and conservation status of herpetofauna species follows AFCD website (www.hkbiodiversity.net).

#### 4.4 Butterflies and Odonata

Odonates and butterfly survey of different habitats within the Study Area was conducted along the proposed transect (**Figure 1**). All butterflies and odonata were identified and relative abundance was recorded. Nomenclauture and status of conservation of butterflies follows Lo & Hui (2005) while that of odonata follows AFCD websites (www.hkbiodiversity.net).

#### 4.5 Mammals

As the monitoring site was situated near traffics, plant nursery and residential buildings, mammals were unlikely inhabited at the site except rodents, domestic dogs and cats. Detailed mammal monitoring was not conducted. However, any sighting, tracks and signs of mammals encountered during survey of other faunal groups was recorded. Bat was surveyed by search for potential colony habitat, such as palm trees, which are often used by fruit bats as nesting sites.

#### 4.6 Aquatic fauna

Monitoring of aquatic fauna was carried out mainly by bank-side observation, sometimes with the aid of binoculars, at two stream ecological monitoring points under Contract 2 (i.e. SEMP 3 & 4). These points are selected for covering representative sections of Wai Ha River and are shown in **Figure 1**. Netting and fish traps were also deployed at these points to collect supplementary data. Aquatic fauna seen/collected was identified in situ to the lowest possible taxon and relative abundance was presented.

# 5. Monitoring data

#### 5.1 Vegetation survey

The habitats identified in area under Contract 2 are river course, wooded area, mangrove, marsh and developed area (including village). Vegetation were found in wooded area, mangrove, marsh, develop area and river bank. The riparian vegetation which were dominated by *Leucaena leucocephala*, *Bidens alba*, and *Rhaphiolepis salicifolias* with average coverage ranged from 15% to 30% (**Table 1**). A list of plant species recorded from different habitats within the assessment area under Contract 2 is presented on **Table 2**. A total of 180 species were recorded within the assessment boundary in which 175 species were recorded within the buffer area, while 120 species recorded within the work areas under Contract 2. About 20% of common vegetation species in the edge of marsh under Contract 2 were removed due to direct conflict with the construction activities. Most of the vegetation species were distributed in the secondary woodland area. Among them, species protected under Hong Kong ordinance were found in buffer area under Contract 2, namely *Aquilaria sinensis* (Cap. 586), *Cibotium barometz* (Cap. 586). Three individuals of protected species *Pavetta hongkongensis* located within works area of Contract 2 were transplanted to ECA on 20th Dec 2011.

#### 5.2 Birds watch

A total of 11 bird species were recorded in the current survey (**Table 3**). In the work area under Contract 2, two bird species were recorded in which none are considered to be of conservation concern. A total of 11 bird species were recorded in the 100m buffer area in which three wetland dependent species (*Egretta garzetta, Casmerodius alba* and *Hirundo rustica*), but they are common in suitable habitats in Hong Kong (Viney et al., 2005).

#### 5.3 Herpetofauna

No reptile was recorded within the assessment area Mating call of Gunter's Frog, Asiatic Painted and Paddy Frog were heard from the water of pools, ditches and river bank within the 100m buffer zone. Eggs of Brown Tree Frog were seen in the buffer zone of the site. The species recorded belongs to common species in Hong Kong. (Table 4)

#### 5.4 Butterflies

A total of 16 butterfly species were recorded during surveys (**Table 5**). However, none of the species are of the conservation concern..

#### 5.5 Odonata

A total of 5 odonata species were recorded during the surveys (**Table 6**). Only Wandering glider (*Pantala flavescens*) & Crimson Dropwing (*Trithemis aurora*) were found within the work boundaries under Contract 2. Most of the observed odonata species were largely inhabiting along the river bank in the 100m buffer area.

#### 5.6 Mammal

No other mammals or trace of mammals was observed within the assessment area.

#### 5.7 Aquatic fauna

Under Contract 2 (i.e. SEMP 3 & 4), a total of 10 fish species, 1 crustacean, 1 gastropod and 1 arthropod were recorded and most of them were freshwater species (**Table 7**). Carassius auratus was commonly observed at SEMP 3 because of the traditional Buddhist practice from the nearby temple in which captured organisms were released back to nature. In addition, river section at SEMP 3 is relatively natural and the presence of *Parazacco spilurus* may imply that good water quality at this section is maintained. Overall, no protected or rare species were recorded.

# 6. Remedial measures adopted to the adverse condition

There was no non-compliance event recorded within this reporting month.

# 7. Record of complains and remedial measures

There was no complaint in relation to environmental issue recorded in this reporting month.

# 8. Review of the monitoring results

During the present survey period, construction activities were carried out at works area under Contract 2, while 100 m buffer area remains natural. Much of the construction activities are carried out along Tung Tsz Road under Contact 2. In general, lower numbers of species were recorded within the works area under Contract 2 than that of 100 m buffer area because of the associated constructions and urbanized in nature. Water quality in river section of Contract 2 (i.e. SEMP 3 & 4) was maintained at good condition as indicated by the presence of *Parazacco spilurus*. In addition, most of the construction activities are restricted in the developed area with low ecological significance. As mitigation measures recommended in the EM&A Manual were properly implemented during the current survey, and hence the residual environmental impacts would be minimized.

# 9. Forecast of works programme and monitoring requirements

The tentative construction activities undertaken by the contractor at Wai Ha Village and Tung Tsz Road in the coming month are as follows:

- Bay 39:
  - Laying of blinding
  - Erection of formwork for base slab
  - Conrete casting of base slab
  - Backfill to kicker
  - Remove shoring
  - Erection of exterior formwork of Wall & top slab
  - Backfill and removal of sheetpile
- Bay 40:
  - Excavatiion, shoring and sheetpile
  - Geotextile and rockfill
  - Laying of blinding
  - Erection of formwork for base slab
  - Conrete casting of base slab
  - Backfill to kicker
  - Remove shoring
  - Erection of exterior formwork of Wall & top slab
  - Backfill and removal of sheetpile

- Bay 41:
  - Excavatiion, shoring and sheetpile
  - Geotextile and rockfill
  - Laying of blinding
  - Erection of formwork for base slab
  - Conrete casting of base slab
  - Backfill to kicker
  - Remove shoring
- Bay 42:
  - Excavatiion, shoring and sheetpile
  - Geotextile and rockfill
  - Laying of blinding
  - Erection of formwork for base slab

The monitoring programme described in EM&A will strictly follow to verify compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

# 10. Comments and summary

The bi-monthly ecological impact monitoring under Contracts 2 was conducted in May 2012 and relevant flora and fauna data were collected according to project specification and EM & A Manual. As indicated by the low abundance and diversity of species within the work areas, habitats within the work boundary under Contracts 2 offer few ecological opportunities for colonization of fauna and flora. Given that the construction activities are restricted in the developed area with proper mitigation measures being implemented, disturbances associated with the current construction activities are largely affecting area with low ecological significance. On the other hand, the natural habitats in the 100 m buffer area are retained at acceptable condition, and hence the 100 m buffer area has not been significantly affected by the construction works.

#### 11. References

Lo PYF & Hui WL (2005). Hong Kong Butterflies (2nd Edition). Friends of Country Parks. Hong Kong.

Wilson KDP (2003). Field Guide to the Dragonflies of Hong Kong. Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department. Hong Kong.

Viney C, Philips K, Lam CY (2005). The Birds of Hong Kong and South China (8th Edition). Hong Kong Government Information Service. Hong Kong.

Hong Kong Herbarium (2004). Check List of Hong Kong Plants. Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department. Hong Kong.

AFCD, Hong Kong Biodiversity Website:

http://www.afcd.gov.hk/english/conservation/hkbiodiversity/database/search.asp

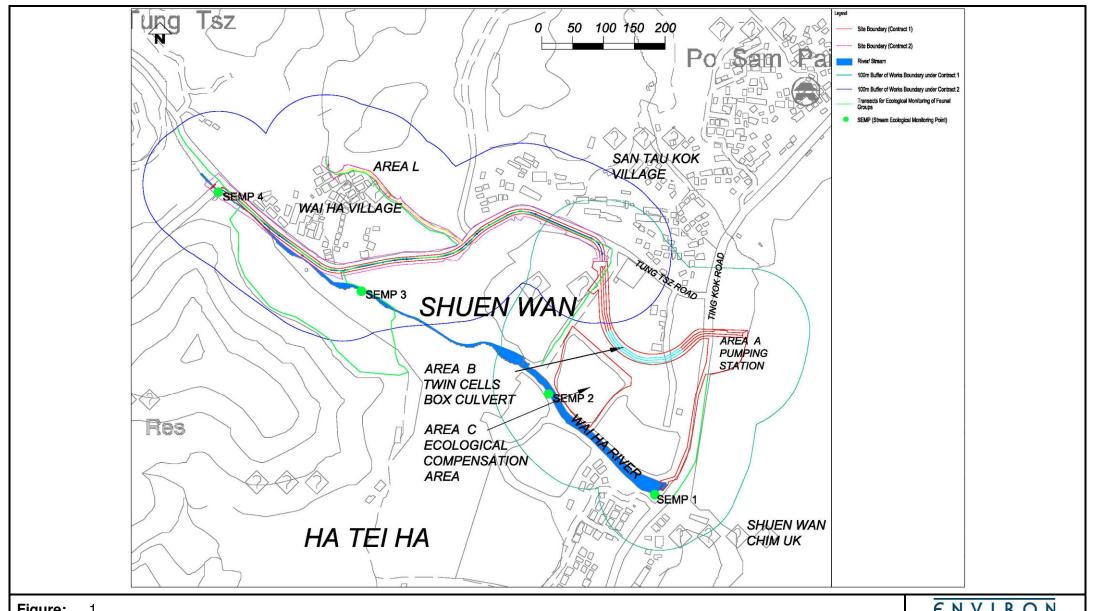
Lee VLF, La, SKS, Ng FKY, Chan TKT, Young MLC (2004). Field Guide to the freshwater fish of Hong Kong. Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department. Hong Kong.

Shek CT (2006) A Field Guide to the Terrestrial Mammals. Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department. Hong Kong.

Fellowes, J.R., Lau, M.W.N., Dudgeon, D., Reels, G., Ades, G.W.J., Carey, G.J., Chan, B.P.L., Kendrick, R.C., Lee, K.S., Leven, M.R., Wilson, K.D.P. & Yu, Y.T. (2002). Wild animals to watch: Terrestrial and freshwater fauna of conservation concern in Hong Kong. Memoirs of the Hong Kong Natural History Society 25: 123-159.

Karsen SJ, Lau MWN, Bogadek A (1986) Hong Kong Amphibians and Reptiles. The Urban Council Hong Kong. Hong Kong.

Figure



|   | Figure: 1  | ENV         | IRON     |
|---|--|-------------|----------|
|   | Title: Map showing the ecological monitoring transect and the boundary of assessment area.                       | Drawn by:   | ΙΤ       |
|   |  | Checked by: | JY       |
| ĺ | Project: Agreement No. DP/01/2010 Drainage Improvement Works in Shatin and Tai Po: Ecological Monitoring in area | Rev.:       | 1.0      |
|   | under Contract 2 (May 2012, Report 8b)   | Date:       | May 2012 |



Figure: 2

Title: SEMP 3, the third sampling point of Wai Ha River under Contract 2.

Project: Agreement No. DP/01/2010 Drainage Improvement Works in Shatin and Tai Po: Ecological Monitoring in area under Contract 2 (May 2012, Report 8b)

Date: May 2012



Figure: 3Title:SEMP 2, the second sampling point along Wai Ha River under Contract 2.Drawn by:ITChecked by:JYProject: Agreement No. DP/01/2010 Drainage Improvement Works in Shatin and Tai Po: Ecological Monitoring in area under Contract 2 (May 2012, Report 8b)Rev.:1.0

Table

**Table 1.** List of riparian vegetation and coverage (%) recorded from two stream sampling points under Contract 2 (i.e. SEMP 3 & 4).

|                          |              |                              | Sampling point         | SEMP 3         |    | SEMP 4      |    |
|--------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|----|-------------|----|
| Species                  | Family       | Growth form                  | Status in Hong<br>Kong | Height<br>(cm) | %  | Height (cm) | %  |
| Bidens alba              | ASTERACEAE   | Herb                         | Е                      |                |    | 0.8         | 20 |
| Leucaena leucocephala    | MIMOSACEAE   | Small Tree                   | Е                      |                |    | 4           | 30 |
| Microstegium ciliatum    | POACEAE      | Perennial Procumbent<br>Herb | N                      | 1.2            | 10 |             |    |
| Pistia stratiotes        | ARACEAE      | Floating Aquatic Herb        | N                      | 0.1            | 10 |             |    |
| Polygonum chinensis      | POLYGONACEAE | Herb                         | N                      | 0.8            | 5  |             |    |
| Polygonum lapathifolium  | POLYGONACEAE | Herb                         | N                      | 0.8            | 10 |             |    |
| Rhaphiolepis salicifolia | ROSACEAE     | Shrub or Small Tree          | N                      | 1.2            | 15 |             |    |
| Spirodela polyrrhiza     | LEMNACEAE    | Floating Small Herb          | N                      |                |    | n/a         | 5  |
| Wedelia chinensis        | ASTERACEAE   | Perennial Herb               | N                      | n/a            | 10 |             |    |
| Bare                     | n/a          | n/a                          | n/a                    | n/a            | 40 | n/a         | 45 |

\*Key:

E = Exotic

N = Native

n/a = not available

**Table 2**. List of vegetation recorded from works area under Contracts 2 and 100 m buffer area in the impact monitoring survey conducted in May 2012. Vegetation species presents in the identified location was indicated by "V".

| Habitat | Species name                  | Family                      | Growth form                  | *Status in<br>Hong Kong | Work<br>Area of<br>Contract<br>2 | 100 m buffer<br>area under<br>Contract 2 |
|---------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Stream  | Chrysalidocarpus<br>lutescens | ARECACEAE                   | Shrub Palm                   | E                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Melia azedarach               | MELIACEAE                   | Tree                         | Е                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Murraya paniculata            | RUTACEAE                    | Small Tree                   | Е                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Lantana camara                | VERBENACEAE                 | Shrub                        | Е                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Ficus hispida                 | MORACEAE                    | Tree                         | N                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Ficus virens                  | MORACEAE                    | Tree                         | N                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Chrysopogon<br>aciculatus     | POACEAE                     | Perennial Herb               | N                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Microstegium ciliatum         | POACEAE                     | Perennial<br>Procumbent Herb | N                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Mucuna birdwoodiana           | FABACEAE<br>(PAPILIONACEAE) | Climber: Vine                | N                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Pistia stratiotes             | ARACEAE                     | Floating Aquatic<br>Herb     | N                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Cyperus flabelliformis        | CYPERACEAE                  | Herb                         | Е                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Acanthopanax<br>gracilistylus | ARALIACEAE                  | Shrub                        | E                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Ficus triangularis            | MORACEAE                    | Tree                         | Е                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Spirodela polyrrhiza          | LEMNACEAE                   | Floating Small<br>Herb       | N                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Glochidion zeylanicum         | EUPHORBIACEAE               | Shrub or Small<br>Tree       | N                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Sterculia lanceolata          | STERCULIACEAE               | Semi-deciduous               | N                       | V                                | V  |

| Habitat        | Species name                        | Family                  | Growth form    | *Status in<br>Hong Kong | Work<br>Area of<br>Contract<br>2 | 100 m buffer<br>area under<br>Contract 2 |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|                |                                     |                         | Tree           |                         |                                  |  |
|                | Albizia lebbeck                     | MIMOSACEAE              | Tree           | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|                | Arundinella nepalensis              | POACEAE                 | Perennial Herb | N                       |                                  | V  |
|                | Bidens alba                         | ASTERACEAE              | Herb           | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|                | Clerodendrum inerme                 | VERBENACEAE             | Shrub          | N                       |                                  | V  |
|                | Coculus orbiculatus                 | MENISPERMACEAE          | Climber: Vine  | N                       |                                  | V  |
|                | Hibiscus tiliaceus                  | MALVACEAE               | Tree or Shrub  | N                       |                                  | V  |
|                | Leucaena<br>leucocephala            | MIMOSACEAE              | Small Tree     | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|                | Manilkara zapota                    | SAPOTACEAE              | Tree           | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|                | Sapium discolor                     | EUPHORBIACEAE           | Tree           | N                       |                                  | V  |
| Developed area | Pericampylus glaucus                | MENISPERMACEAE          | Woody Vine     | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                | Ficus variegata var.<br>chlorocarpa | MORACEAE                | Tree or Shrub  | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                | Citrus reticulata<br>Blanco         | RUTACEAE                | Small Tree     | Е                       | V                                | V  |
|                | Salvia japonica                     | LAMIACEAE<br>(LABIATAE) | Herb           | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                | Morus alba                          | MORACEAE                | Tree or Shrub  | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                | Emilia sonchifolia                  | ASTERACEAE              | Herb           | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                | Clausena lansium                    | RUTACEAE                | Small Tree     | Е                       | V                                | V  |
|                | Pyrostegia venusta                  | BIGNONIACEAE            | Climber: Vine  | Е                       | V                                | V  |
|                | Psidium guajava                     | MYRTACEAE               | Tree           | Е                       | V                                | V  |
|                | Catharanthus roseus                 | APOCYNACEAE             | Subshrub       | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                | Archontophoenix alexandrae          | ARECACEAE               | Tree Palm      | Е                       | V                                | V  |
|                | Desmodium                           | FABACEAE                | Shrub          | N                       | V                                | V  |

| Habitat | Species name                 | Family          | Growth form            | *Status in<br>Hong Kong | Work<br>Area of<br>Contract<br>2 | 100 m buffer<br>area under<br>Contract 2 |
|---------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|         | heterocarpon                 | (PAPILIONACEAE) |                        |                         |                                  |  |
|         | Rhinacanthus nasutus         | ACANTHACEAE     | Herb                   | Е                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Acacia confusa               | MIMOSACEAE      | Tree                   | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Artocarpus<br>macrocarpon    | MORACEAE        | Tree                   | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Averrhoa carambola           | OXALIDACEAE     | Small Tree             | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Bauhinia blakeana            | CAESALPINIACEAE | Tree or Shrub          | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Bauhinia variegata           | CAESALPINIACEAE | Tree                   | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Bridelia tomentosa           | EUPHORBIACEAE   | Shrub or Small<br>Tree | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Calliandra<br>haematocephala | MIMOSACEAE      | Shrub                  | E                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Caryota ochlandra            | ARECACEAE       | Tree palm              | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Cassia spectabilis           | CAESALPINIACEAE | Small Tree             | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Casuarina equisetifolia      | CASUARINACEAE   | Tree                   | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Citrus grandis               | CASUARINACEAE   | Tree                   | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Cordyline fruticosa          | AGAVACEAE       | Shrub                  | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Cynodon dactylon             | POACEAE         | Perennial Herb         | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Dracaena draco               | AGAVACEAE       | Tree                   | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Elaeocapus<br>haminanensis   | ELAEOCARPACEAE  | Small Tree             | E                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Eleusine indica              | POACEAE         | Herb                   | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Eriobotrya japonica          | ROSACEAE        | Small Tree             | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Ficus benjamina              | MORACEAE        | Tree                   | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Ficus elastica               | MORACEAE        | Tree                   | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Ficus simplicissima          | MORACEAE        | Shrub                  | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Hibiscus rosa-sinensis       | MALVACEAE       | Shrub                  | Е                       |                                  | V  |

| Habitat | Species name               | Family        | Growth form            | *Status in<br>Hong Kong | Work<br>Area of<br>Contract<br>2 | 100 m buffer<br>area under<br>Contract 2 |
|---------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|         | Lantana camara             | VERBENACEAE   | Shrub                  | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Litchi chinensis           | SAPINDACEAE   | Tree                   | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Lumnitzera racemosa        | COMBRETACEAE  | Shrub or Small<br>Tree | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Lygodium japonicum         | LYGODIACEAE   | Climbing Herb          | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Melaleuca<br>quinquenervia | MYRTACEAE     | Tree                   | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Oxalis corniculata         | OXALIDACEAE   | Perennial Herb         | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Phoenix roebelenii         | ARECACEAE     | Small Tree Palm        | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Polygonum hydropiper       | POLYGONACEAE  | Herb                   | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Psychotria serpens         | RUBIACEAE     | Climber: Vine          | N                       |                                  |  |
|         | Pterocypsela indica        | ASTERACEAE    | Herb                   | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Rhapis excelsa             | ARECACEAE     | Shrub Palm             | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Sansevieria trifasciata    | AGAVACEAE     | Perennial Herb         | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Schefflera actinophylla    | ARALIACEAE    | Climbing Shrub         | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Schefflera heptaphylla     | ARALIACEAE    | Tree                   | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Sesbania cannabina         | FABACEAE      | Herb                   | E                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Terminalia catappa         | COMBRETACEAE  | Large Tree             | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Thuja orientalis           | CUPRESSACEAE  | Tree                   | Е                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Tradescantia<br>spathacea  | COMMELINACEAE | Herb                   | E                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Youngia japonica           | ASTERACEAE    | Herb                   | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Phragmites karka           | POACEAE       | Perennial Herb         | N                       | V                                |  |
|         | Coix lacryma-jobi          | POACEAE       | Herb                   | N                       | V                                |  |
|         | Apluda mutica              | POACEAE       | Perennial Herb         | N                       | V                                |  |
|         | Glochidion puberum         | EUPHORBIACEAE | Shrub                  | N                       | V                                |  |
|         | Acanthus ilicifolius       | ACANTHACEAE   | Shrub                  | N                       | V                                | V  |

| Habitat    | Species name                     | Family         | Growth form            | *Status in<br>Hong Kong | Work<br>Area of<br>Contract<br>2 | 100 m buffer<br>area under<br>Contract 2 |
|------------|----------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|            | Acrostichum aureum               | ACROSTICHACEAE | Herb                   | N                       | V                                | V  |
|            | Aegiceras<br>corniculatum        | MYRSINACEAE    | Shrub                  | N                       | V                                | V  |
|            | Alocasia odora                   | ARACEAE        | Perennial Herb         | N                       | V                                | V  |
|            | Avicennia marina                 | VERBENACEAE    | Shrub                  | N                       | V                                | V  |
|            | Digitaria ciliaris               | POACEAE        | Herb                   | N                       | V                                | V  |
|            | Panicum repens L.                | POACEAE        | Perennial Herb         | N                       | V                                | V  |
|            | Pennisetum<br>alopecuroides      | POACEAE        | Perennial Herb         | N                       | V                                | V  |
|            | Phragmites anstralis             | POACEAE        | Perennial Herb         | N                       | V                                | V  |
|            | Plantago major                   | PLANTAGINACEAE | Perennial herb         | N                       | V                                | V  |
|            | Solanum nigrum                   | SOLANACEAE     | Herb                   | N                       | V                                | V  |
| Plantation | Bischofia javanica               | EUPHORBIACEAE  | Tree                   | N                       | V                                | V  |
|            | Scolopia chinensis               | FLACOURTIACEAE | Tree or Large<br>Shrub | N                       | V                                | V  |
|            | Piper hancei                     | PIPERACEAE     | Climber: Vine          | N                       | V                                | V  |
|            | Dimocarpus longan                | SAPINDACEAE    | Tree                   | Е                       | V                                | V  |
|            | Paederia scandens                | RUBIACEAE      | Climber: Vine          | N                       | V                                | V  |
|            | Cleistocalyx<br>operculatus      | MYRTACEAE      | Tree                   | N                       | V                                | V  |
|            | Antidesma bunius                 | EUPHORBIACEAE  | Tree                   | N                       | V                                | V  |
|            | Litsea monopetala                | LAURACEAE      | Small Tree             | N                       | V                                | V  |
|            | Microcos paniculata              | TILIACEAE      | Shrub or Small<br>Tree | N                       | V                                | V  |
|            | Maesa perlarius                  | MYRSINACEAE    | Shrub                  | N                       | V                                | V  |
|            | Boehmeria nivea (L.)<br>Gaudich. | URTICACEAE     | Subshrub or<br>shrub   | E                       | V                                | V  |

| Habitat                | Species name                | Family                       | Growth form            | *Status in<br>Hong Kong | Work<br>Area of<br>Contract<br>2 | 100 m buffer<br>area under<br>Contract 2 |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|                        | Mallotus apelta             | EUPHORBIACEAE                | Shrub or Small<br>Tree | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                        | Sapindus saponaria          | SAPINDACEAE                  | Tree                   | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                        | Aporusa dioica              | EUPHORBIACEAE                | Tree                   | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                        | Wedelia chinensis           | ASTERACEAE                   | Perennial Herb         | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                        | Carica papaya               | CARICACEAE                   | Tree                   | Е                       | V                                | V  |
|                        | Rubus reflexus              | ROSACEAE                     | Climbing Shrub         | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                        | Brassica rapa               | BRASSICACEAE<br>(CRUCIFERAE) | Biennial Herb          | E                       | V                                | V  |
|                        | Mucuna championii<br>Benth. | FABACEAE                     | Climbing Vine          | N                       |                                  | V  |
|                        | Pinus massoniana            | PINACEAE                     | Tree                   | N                       | V                                | V  |
| <b>Cultivated land</b> | Coriandrum sativum          | APIACEAE<br>(UMBELLIFERAE)   | Herb                   | E                       | V                                | V  |
|                        | Allium fistulosum           | LILIACEAE                    | Herb                   | Е                       | V                                | V  |
|                        | Lactuca sativa              | ASTERACEAE                   | Herb                   | Е                       | V                                | V  |
|                        | Musa x paradisiaca L.       | MUSACEAE                     | Perennial Herb         | E                       | V                                | V  |
|                        | Lycopersicon esculentum     | SOLANACEAE                   | Herb                   | E                       | V                                | V  |
|                        | Chrysanthemum coronarium    | ASTERACEAE                   | Herb                   | E                       | V                                | V  |
|                        | Myosoton aquaticum          | CARYOPHYLLACEAE              | Herb                   | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                        | Drymaria diandra            | CARYOPHYLLACEAE              | Herb                   | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                        | Eupatorium odoratum         | ASTERACEAE                   | Perennial Herb         | Е                       | V                                | V  |
|                        | Conyza canadensis           | ASTERACEAE                   | Herb                   | Е                       | V                                | V  |
|                        | Polygonum chinensis         | POLYGONACEAE                 | Herb                   | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                        | Pueraria lobata             | FABACEAE                     | Climber: Vine          | N                       | V                                | V  |

| Habitat            | Species name                   | Family                      | Growth form            | *Status in<br>Hong Kong | Work<br>Area of<br>Contract<br>2 | 100 m buffer<br>area under<br>Contract 2 |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|                    | Panicum maximum                | POACEAE                     | Perennial Herb         | Е                       | V                                | V  |
|                    | Pteridium aquilinum            | PTERIDIACEAE                | Herb                   | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                    | Polygonum<br>lapathifolium     | POLYGONACEAE                | Herb                   | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                    | Colocasia esculenta            | ARACEAE                     | Herb                   | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                    | Cuscuta chinensis              | CUSCUTACEAE                 | Parasitic Herb         | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                    | Panicum trypheron              | POACEAE                     | Perennial Herb         | Е                       | V                                | V  |
| Secondary woodland | Mallotus paniculatus           | EUPHORBIACEAE               | Tree or Shrub          | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                    | Litsea glutinosa               | LAURACEAE                   | Tree                   | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                    | Trifolium repens               | FABACEAE<br>(PAPILIONACEAE) | Herb                   | Е                       | V                                | V  |
|                    | Hedyotis hedyotidea            | RUBIACEAE                   | Scandent Shrub         | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                    | Solanum torvum                 | SOLANACEAE                  | Shrub                  | Е                       | V                                | V  |
|                    | Uvaria macrophylla             | ANNONACEAE                  | Climbing Shrub         | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                    | Psychotria asiatica            | RUBIACEAE                   | Tree or Shrub          | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                    | Glochidion eriocarpum          | EUPHORBIACEAE               | Shrub                  | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                    | Ardisia quinquegona            | MYRSINACEAE                 | Shrub                  | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                    | Pteris semipinnata             | PTERIDACEAE                 | Herb                   | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                    | Melastoma<br>sanguineum        | MELASTOMATACEAE             | Shrub                  | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                    | Lasianthus chinensis           | RUBIACEAE                   | Shrub                  | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                    | Cinnamomum<br>camphora         | LAURACEAE                   | Large Tree             | N                       | V                                | V  |
|                    | Rhus hypoleuca                 | ANACARDIACEAE               | Shrub or Small<br>Tree | N                       | V                                | V  |
| _                  | Syzygium jambos (L.)<br>Alston | MYRTACEAE                   | Tree                   | Е                       | V                                | V  |

| Habitat | Species name              | Family                      | Growth form            | *Status in<br>Hong Kong | Work<br>Area of<br>Contract<br>2 | 100 m buffer<br>area under<br>Contract 2 |
|---------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|         | Canthium dicoccum         | RUBIACEAE                   | Tree or Shrub          | N                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Stephania longa           | MENISPERMACEAE              | Climber: Vine          | N                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Aquilaria sinensis        | THYMELAEACEAE               | Tree                   | N (Cap. 586)            |                                  | V  |
|         | Bridelia insulana         | EUPHORBIACEAE               | Shrub                  | N                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Disporum cantoniense      | LILIACEAE                   | Herb                   | Е                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Litsea cubeba             | LAURACEAE                   | Shrub to Small<br>Tree | N                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Cibotium barometz         | DICKSONIACEAE               | Large Herb             | N (Cap. 586)            |                                  | V  |
|         | Sapium discolor           | EUPHORBIACEAE               | Tree                   | N                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Melastoma candidum        | MELASTOMATACEAE             | Shrub                  | N                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Dicranopteris pedata      | GLEICHENIACEAE              | Herb                   | N                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Cratoxylum cochinchinense | CLUSIACEAE                  | Tree or Shrub          | N                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Desmos chinensis          | ANNONACEAE                  | Shrub                  | N                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Acronychia<br>pedunculata | RUTACEAE                    | Tree                   | N                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Selaginella uncinata      | SELAGINELLACEAE             | Herb                   | N                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Rhus succedanea           | ANACARDIACEAE               | Shrub or Small<br>Tree | N                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Millettia reticulata      | FABACEAE<br>(PAPILIONACEAE) | Climber: Vine          | N                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Embelia ribes             | MYRSINACEAE                 | Climber: Vine          | N                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Pavetta<br>hongkongensis  | RUBIACEAE                   | Tree or Shrub          | N (Cap. 96)             |                                  | V  |
|         | Mangifera indica          | ANACARDIACEAE               | Tree                   | Е                       | V                                | V  |
|         | Cinnamomum<br>burmannii   | LAURACEAE                   | Tree or Large<br>Shrub | N                       | V                                | V  |

| Habitat     | Species name                | Family         | Growth form              | *Status in<br>Hong Kong | Work<br>Area of<br>Contract<br>2 | 100 m buffer<br>area under<br>Contract 2 |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|             | Ficus microcarpa            | MORACEAE       | Tree                     | N                       | V                                | V  |
|             | Byttneria aspera            | STERCULIACEAE  | Woody Vine               | N                       | V                                | V  |
|             | Equisetum debile            | EQUISETACEAE   | Herb                     | N                       | V                                | V  |
|             | Bambusa sp.                 | POACEAE        | Clumped Tree<br>Bamboo   | /                       | V                                | V  |
|             | Rourea microphylla          | CONNARACEAE    | Climbing Shrub           | N                       | V                                | V  |
|             | Pennisetum<br>alopecuroides | POACEAE        | Perennial Herb           | N                       | V                                | V  |
|             | Ipomea cairica              | CONVOLVULACEAE | Climber: Twining<br>Herb | E                       | V                                | V  |
|             | Mikania micrantha           | ASTERACEAE     | Climbing Herb            | Е                       | V                                | V  |
| Wooded area | Celtis sinensis             | ULMACEAE       | Tree                     | N                       |                                  | V  |
|             | Ligustrum sinensis          | OLEACEAE       | Tree or Shrub            | N                       |                                  | V  |
|             | Macaranga tanarius          | EUPHORBIACEAE  | Tree                     | N                       |                                  | V  |
|             | Pandanus tectorius          | PANDANACEAE    | Shrub or Small<br>Tree   | N                       |                                  | V  |
|             | Excoecaria agallocha        | EUPHORBIACEAE  | Tree                     | N                       |                                  | V  |
|             | Kandelia obovata            | RHIZOPHORACEAE | Shrub or Small<br>Tree   | N                       |                                  | V  |
|             | Thespesia populnea          | MALVACEAE      | Tree or Shrub            | N                       |                                  | V  |
|             | Zoysia sinica               | POACEAE        | Perennial Herb           | N                       |                                  | V  |
| Marsh       | Acanthus ilicifolius        | ACANTHACEAE    | Shrub                    | N                       |                                  | V  |
|             | Acrostichum aureum          | ACROSTICHACEAE | Herb                     | N                       |                                  | V  |
|             | Aegiceras<br>corniculatum   | MYRSINACEAE    | Shrub                    | N                       |                                  | V  |
|             | Alocasia odora              | ARACEAE        | Perennial Herb           | N                       |                                  | V  |
|             | Avicennia marina            | VERBENACEAE    | Shrub                    | N                       |                                  | V  |

| Habitat | Species name                | Family         | Growth form              | *Status in<br>Hong Kong | Work<br>Area of<br>Contract<br>2 | 100 m buffer<br>area under<br>Contract 2 |
|---------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|         | Digitaria ciliaris          | POACEAE        | Herb                     | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Ficus hispida               | MORACEAE       | Tree                     | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Hibiscus tiliaceus          | MALVACEAE      | Tree or Shrub            | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Ipomea cairica              | CONVOLVULACEAE | Climber: Twining<br>Herb | E                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Kandelia obovata            | RHIZOPHORACEAE | Shrub or Small<br>Tree   | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Macaranga tanarius          | EUPHORBIACEAE  | Tree                     | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Mikania micrantha           | ASTERACEAE     | Climbing Herb            | E                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Panicum repens L.           | POACEAE        | Perennial Herb           | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Pennisetum<br>alopecuroides | POACEAE        | Perennial Herb           | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Phragmites anstralis        | POACEAE        | Perennial Herb           | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Plantago major              | PLANTAGINACEAE | Perennial herb           | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Polygonum<br>lapathifolium  | POLYGONACEAE   | Herb                     | N                       |                                  | V  |
| _       | Pueraria lobata             | FABACEAE       | Climber: Vine            | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Schefflera heptaphylla      | ARALIACEAE     | Tree                     | N                       |                                  | V  |
| _       | Solanum nigrum              | SOLANACEAE     | Herb                     | N                       |                                  | V  |
|         | Solanum torvum              | SOLANACEAE     | Shrub                    | E                       |                                  | V  |

\*Key: E = Exotic

N = Native

**Table 3.** List of avifauna species and maximum counts recorded from the impact monitoring survey in May 2012 at work area under Contracts 2 and 100 m buffer area.

| Species                               | Common name              | Habitat | Work area: | 100m buffer area |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|------------|------------------|
|                                       |                          |         | Contract 2 |                  |
| Acridotheres cristatellus             | Crested Myna             |         | 2          | 2                |
| Casmerodius alba                      | Great Egret              | W       |            | 1                |
| Copsychus saularis                    | Oriental Magpie<br>Robin |         |            | 1                |
| Egretta garzetta                      | Little Egret             | W       |            | 2                |
| Eudynamys scolopacea                  | Common Koel              |         |            | 1                |
| Hirundo rustica                       | Barn Swallow             | W       |            | 3                |
| Orthotomus sutorius                   | Common Tailorbird        |         |            | 1                |
| Passer montanus Eurasian Tree Sparrow |                          |         | 2          | 8                |
| Pycnonotus jocosus                    | Red-whiskered<br>Bulbul  |         |            | 3                |
| Streptopelia chinensis                | Spotted Dove             |         |            | 2                |
| Urocissa erythrorhyncha Blue Magpie   |                          |         |            | 1                |
| Total number                          |                          | 2       | 11         |                  |

### \* Key:

W = Wetland dependent spices

**Table 4.** List of herpetofauna and maximum counts recorded from the impact monitoring survey in May 2012 at work area under Contracts 2 and 100 m buffer area..

| Species                  | Common name          | Conservation status | Work area: | 100m Buffer      |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------|------------------|
|                          |                      | in Hong Kong        | Contract 2 | area of Contract |
|                          |                      |                     |            | 1                |
| Rana guentheri           | Gunther's Frog       | Common              |            | 2@               |
| Kaloula pulchra pulchra  | Asiatic Painted Frog | Common              |            | 2@               |
| Fejervarya limnocharis   | Paddy Frog           | Common              |            | 2@               |
| Polypedates megacephalus | Brown Tree Frog      | Common              |            | 2*               |

@-Calling heard,

\*-Egg founded

**Table 5.** Relative abundance of butterfly species recorded under Contracts 2 in impact monitoring survey during May 2012.

| Species               | Common name              | Conservation status<br>in Hong Kong | Work area:<br>Contract 2 | 100m Buffer<br>area of Contract<br>1 |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Abisara echerius      | Plum judy                | Very Common                         |                          | +                                    |
| Athyma selenophora    | Staff Sergeant           | Common                              |                          | +                                    |
| Borbo cinnara         | Formosan Swift           | Common                              |                          | +                                    |
| Cupha erymanthis      | Rustic                   | Very Common                         |                          | +                                    |
| Eurema hecabe         | Common Grass Yellow      | Very Common                         | ++                       | ++                                   |
| Hestina assimilis     | Red Ring Shirt           | Common                              |                          | +                                    |
| Lethe confusa         | Banded Treebrown         | Common                              | +                        | +                                    |
| Mycalesis mineus      | Dark-brand Bush<br>Brown | Very Common                         | +                        | ++                                   |
| Neptis hylas          | Common Sailer            | Very Common                         | +                        | +                                    |
| Papilio helenus       | Red Helen                | Very Common                         |                          | +                                    |
| Papilio memnon agenor | Great Mormon             | Very Common                         |                          | ++                                   |
| Papilio polytes       | Common mormon            | Very Common                         |                          | +                                    |
| Parantica aglea       | Glassy Tiger             | Common                              |                          | +                                    |
| Pieris canidia        | Indian Cabbage White     | Very Common                         | +                        | ++                                   |
| Ypthima baldus        | Common Five-ring         | Very Common                         | ++                       | +++                                  |
| Zizeeria maha         | Pale Grass Blue          | Very Common                         |                          | +                                    |

+ : Species exists in the survey area

++ : Species common in the survey area

+++ : Species abundant in the survey area

**Table 6.** Relative abundance of odonata species recorded under Contracts 2 in impact monitoring survey during Mary 2012.

| Species                         | Common name         | Conservation status<br>in Hong Kong | Work area:<br>Contract 2 | 100m Buffer<br>area of Contract<br>1 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Coeliccia cyanomelas            | Blue Forest Damsel  | Common                              |                          | +                                    |
| Pantala flavescens              | Wandering Glider    | Common                              | +                        | +                                    |
| Prodasineura autumnalis         | Black Threadtail    | Common                              |                          | +                                    |
| Pseudagrion rubriceps rubriceps | Orange-faced Sprite | Common                              |                          | +                                    |
| Trithemis aurora                | Crimson Dropwing    | Common                              | +                        | +                                    |

- + : Species exists in the survey area
- ++: Species common in the survey area
- +++ : Species abundant in the survey area

Table 7. Relative abundance of aquatic species recorded in Wai Ha River within the 100 m buffer of works boundary under Contracts 2 in the impact monitoring survey during May 2012.

| Species                  | Common name      | <sup>1</sup> Life-cycle characteristics | <sup>2</sup> Origin | SEMP 3 | SEMP 4 |
|--------------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|--------|--------|
| Carassius auratus        | Goldfish         | F                                       | I                   | +++    | +      |
| Cyprinus carpio          | Common Carp      | F                                       | I                   | +      |        |
| Gambusia affinis         | Mosquito Fish    | F                                       | I                   | ++     | ++     |
| Oreochromis niloticus    | Nile Tilapa      | F                                       | I                   | +      | +      |
| Parazacco spilurus       | Predaceaous Chub | F                                       | N                   | +      | +      |
| Poecilia reticulata      | Guppy            | F                                       | I                   | ++     | ++     |
| Puntius semifasciolatus  | Chinese Barb     | F                                       | N                   | ++     |        |
| Rhinogobius duospilus    | Goby             | F                                       | N                   | +      | ++     |
| Rhinogobius giurinus     | Barcheek Goby    | D                                       | N                   | +      |        |
| Xiphophorus hellerii     | Swordtail        | F                                       | I                   | ++     | ++     |
| Uca arcuata              | Fiddler Crab     | M                                       | N                   | +      |        |
| Pomacea lineata          | Apple snail      | F                                       | I                   | +      |        |
| Gerris sp.               | Water Strider    | F                                       | /                   | +      |        |
| Total number of species: | 13               |   |                     | 13     | 7      |

Relative abundance:

+ : Species exists in the survey area

++: Species common in the survey area

+++: Species abundant in the survey area

<sup>1</sup> Life-cycle characteristics:

<sup>2</sup>Origin: M = Marine vagrant N = Native

F = Freshwater species I = Introduced; / = not available